What Are Non-Credit Courses?
These are designed to enhance your current workforce skills, upgrade your job skills, or for personal pleasure. Each quarter, new specialty classes appear, and new academic and technical courses are added. Classes are small, and instructors understand the needs of adult learners.

What Are Credit Courses?
Program credit courses may be taken without being admitted to an SCC degree program. If you would like to pursue a particular Program of Study and earn a college degree, contact the Admissions Office. You can request program information by calling 402-437-2600 or visiting www.southeast.edu.

How to Read the Schedule

New Course Notation

Prerequisites
Course prerequisites are listed when appropriate

Course Description

Class Details
Required books, required supplies and/or supply fees, instructor bios, etc.

Dates

Course Title

Online Registration Keyword

Required Book Notation

Cost

Course Number

Days

Class Time

Instructor(s)

Class Location
City, Building, Room Location Key on page 64

Non-credit
Class Refund/Drop Policy
The student is entitled to a 100% refund for any non-credit class if the class is dropped the day before class begins. If a student drops a class the day class begins or after, there will be no refund.

Credit Classes must be dropped using WebAdvisor or must have written notice to drop. The drop date will be the date the student provides the College's Registration and Records Office with an official WRITTEN request to drop/withdraw.

SCC reserves the right to cancel any credit/non-credit classes that do not have sufficient enrollment. A full refund of tuition and fees will be processed.

Limitations of Schedule
This schedule should not be considered a contract between Southeast Community College and any prospective student. SCC’s Board of Governors reserves the right to make changes in graduation requirements, costs, curriculum, course structure and content, and the calendar of operation during the life of the schedule and without notice.

For more information, see the index for registration and policy information.

COVID-19 UPDATE
We’re prepared for change!
Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, class offerings and schedules are subject to change. We are frequently monitoring health recommendations and we are prepared to move many face-to-face class offerings to LIVE Online. If you have questions about a class, please call us at 402-437-2700 or email your inquiry to continuinged@southeast.edu.

For college updates, visit www.southeast.edu/covid-19

The SCC Continuing Education USPS 024-108 (Volume 17, Number 4) class schedule is published 4 times per year (one in February, one in May, one in August, and one in November). The SCC Continuing Education class schedule is produced by the SCC Continuing Education Division, in cooperation with the SCC’s Public Information Office, 301 S. 68th Street Place, Lincoln, NE 68510. Application to mail at periodical postage rate has been approved at Lincoln, Neb. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to SCC Continuing Education, 301 S. 68th Street Place, Lincoln, NE 68510.
# Spring into Learning Online

## Health Care
- Abuse & Neglect Prevention for Nursing Assistants ........................................ 17
- Intravenous Therapy: Current Standards of Practice 1 (Online Course) ................. 17

## Computers & Technology
- Apple ID, iCloud & Photo Management with Photos for Mac ................................ 19
- Back End Developer Bootcamp ........................................................................ 21
- Building a Website Level I .............................................................................. 26
- Building a Website Level II ............................................................................. 26
- Certificate in Structured Query Language (SQL) ............................................. 27
- NEW! Front End Software Developer Bootcamp .............................................. 21
- Hack Your Way to Security ..............................................................................
- How Not to Get a Computer Virus .................................................................... 18
- Introduction to Adobe Photoshop Elements ................................................. 24
- Introduction to Crystal Reports ....................................................................... 27
- Introduction to Python 2.5 Programming ..................................................... 27
- iPhone/iPad II: Beyond the Basics .................................................................. 20
- Learning Windows 10 ...................................................................................... 18
- Online Buying & Selling ................................................................................ 20
- Passwords, Logins, IDs, OH MY! .................................................................... 20
- Smartphone Basics: 
  - Android ........................................................................................................ 20
  - iPhone ............................................................................................................ 19
  - Smartphone Next Level .................................................................................. 20
- SQL Series ........................................................................................................ 27
- Tips & Tricks: Excel .......................................................................................... 25
- Tips & Tricks with Your iPhone or iPad .......................................................... 20
- Using the Cloud ................................................................................................ 20
- WordPress ......................................................................................................... 26
- Zoom: Everyone is Doing It! ........................................................................... 20

## Business Development
- Accounting for Business Owners .................................................................... 5
- Accounting Fundamentals Series .................................................................... 27
- Focus Coaching (One-on-One Business Coaching) ........................................ 5
- NEW! Hiring & Employees ............................................................................. 5
- LinkedIn® for Business: Basic ........................................................................ 6
- QuickBooks 2019: 
  - Basic ............................................................................................................ 4
  - Advanced ...................................................................................................... 4
  - QuickBooks 2019 Series .............................................................................. 27
  - Social Media for Business Certificate .......................................................... 27
  - Working with QuickBooks Online ............................................................... 5

## Careers & Professional Development
- Almost Painless: Change Management ............................................................ 8
- The Almost Perfect Employee ......................................................................... 8
- Critical Thinking in Today’s Workplace .......................................................... 10
- Coaching Employees for Success ................................................................... 8
- Community Leadership Program ................................................................. 9
- Core Tools Training .......................................................................................... 11
- Emotional Intelligence: 
  - The Foundation of Lifelong Success .......................................................... 10
  - Introduction to Grant Writing ...................................................................... 11
  - Leadership Communication Bootcamp ...................................................... 7
  - Leadership Communication Essentials ...................................................... 7
  - Leading Through Influence ......................................................................... 7
- NEW! Managing Remote & Virtual Teams ....................................................... 7
- Personal & Professional Refocus ..................................................................... 9
- Project Management Certificate ..................................................................... 27
- Team Building Basics ..................................................................................... 7
- Your Role as a Supervisor .............................................................................. 8

## Personal Interest
- Acrylic Painting: Sunflower ........................................................................... 37
- Air Fryer: ........................................................................................................... 45
- Anywhere Yoga Using a Chair ....................................................................... 59
- NEW! Applying Your Strengths Daily ............................................................ 53
- Babysitting 101 ..............................................................................................
- Basic Art of Cookie Decorating ....................................................................... 40
- Basic Pet Care: Dog & Cat ............................................................................. 29
- The Beauty of Watercolor ............................................................................. 37
- Beginning French Conversation I ................................................................. 50
- Beginning French Conversation II ................................................................. 50
- Beginning Genealogy: Start Your Family History .......................................... 47
- Beginning Spanish .......................................................................................... 49
- NEW! blogging for Beginners ....................................................................... 53
- Bob Ross: Abandoned Boat .......................................................................... 37
- Bob Ross: Blue Lighthouse .......................................................................... 37
- Bob Ross: Cypress Creek ............................................................................. 37
- Bob Ross Painting: Church in the Valley ...................................................... 37
- Body Sculpting: Butts & Guts ........................................................................ 59
- NEW! Cardio Boxing Class ........................................................................... 57
- NEW! Corner to Corner Crochet ....................................................................
- NEW! Craft Your Gratitude ........................................................................... 32
- Color Pencil Painting: Baltimore Oriole ......................................................... 36
- Conversation Francais Avancee: Conversations Continue en Francais ....... 50
- Co-Parenting: Working Together for Your Children (Online) ..................... 42
- The Core of the Story .................................................................................... 53
- NEW! Crochet Star Pillow ............................................................................. 39
- NEW! Cute Crochet Cup Cozies .................................................................... 39
- Delectable Dumplings ....................................................................................
- NEW! Differences in Universal Music Across Cultures52 
  - Digital Photography ...................................................................................... 54
  - Digital Photography 101 ............................................................................. 54
  - Digital Photography 201 ............................................................................. 54
  - Digital Photography 301 ............................................................................. 54
  - Digital Photography Editing/Post Processing ............................................. 54
  - Digitizing Memories .................................................................................... 55
  - DNA Tells a Story .......................................................................................... 47
  - NEW! documenting: Tricks to Remember Your Garden Ideas .................. 47
  - Dog Obedience Courses ............................................................................. 29
  - Flowering Cupcakes ..................................................................................... 44
  - Food Protection Manager Online Class ..................................................... 45
  - From Theory to Discovery: Breaking Down Your Brick Wall with Timelines .. 47
  - Fundamentals of Yoga ................................................................................ 59
  - Gentle Yoga .................................................................................................. 59
  - Get a New Perspective: 3 Perspective Drawing Techniques ...................... 36
  - Handmade Greeting Cards ....................................................................... 32
  - Home Security: An Alarm System is Not the Only Answer ...................... 48
  - Homemade Kolaches ....................................................................................
  - NEW! How to Tame Your (Unruly) Dragon: Learning to Use Coping Skills to Manage & Regulate Your Emotions ................................................................. 53
  - Human Trafficking: Slavery Today .............................................................. 41
  - I Don’t Need a Will, I’m Only 30 ................................................................. 51
  - In Depth: 
    - NEW! Butterfly & Pollinator Gardens ..................................................... 48
    - NEW! Native Perennial Gardens ............................................................... 48
    - Instant Pot Cooking Basics ....................................................................... 45
    - Intermediate Genealogy ........................................................................... 47
    - Intro to the Guitar ...................................................................................... 52

## Hybrid
- Intro to the Ukulele .......................................................................................... 52
- Intro to Watercolor Painting: Watercolor Greeting Cards ............................ 37
- NEW! Joys of Creating (or Expanding) ............................................................. 47
- NEW! Just Another Manic Monday: Your Guide to Navigating Employment .. 52
- Let’s Do Lunch Series: 
  - NEW! Email Marketing with Constant Contact ........................................ 54
  - NEW! Exploring Apps (Savvy Seniors) ....................................................... 54
  - NEW! Learn about Canva .......................................................................... 54
  - NEW! New Options in Social Media ........................................................... 54
  - NEW! Small Business Online Marketing Strategies ................................... 54
  - Video Chatting with Family & Friends ....................................................... 54

## Level 2 Co-Parenting: 
- Working Together for Your Children (Online) ............................................. 42
- NEW! Mixed Media Art Journal ..................................................................... 32
- NEW! Money Can’t Buy Me Love: Keys to Making Good Financial Decisions ... 51
- New Furry Family Member .......................................................................... 29
- Online Grocery Shopping .............................................................................. 41
- Organize Your Home (AKA Keep It or Toss It) ............................................ 49
- NEW! Perennials That Love Spring Dicisions .............................................. 48
- Photography & Editing Using Your Mobile Device ...................................... 55
- Pictures Galore, Organizing & More! ............................................................ 32
- Planning a Funeral ........................................................................................ 51
- NEW! Recognizing & Avoiding Invasive & Noxious Plant Types ............... 48
- Resin & Clay Jewelry .................................................................................... 38
- SCC Book Club ............................................................................................ 53
- Second Step Crochet .................................................................................... 39
- Shibori Dying .................................................................................................. 31
- Shutterfly ........................................................................................................ 32
- Sign Exact English: Medical Focus ............................................................... 49
- Social Security 101: Understanding This Retirement Benefit ..................... 51
- Sourdough Bread 101 ................................................................................... 43
- Speedcraft ...................................................................................................... 53
- NEW! Starting at Ground Level: Getting Soil Ready .................................... 47
- Tired of Cable TV, Dish or Direct TV? Cut the Cord! ..................................... 52
- A Tool Box for Meditation ............................................................................ 51
- Understanding Learning Styles & Tools for a Successful Student ............. 41
- Using Microsoft OneNote to Document Your Gardening Ideas & Knowledge 48
- NEW! Vacation Rental Hosting ..................................................................... 41
- Welcome to Medicare .................................................................................... 41
- Yoga & Pilates ............................................................................................... 59
- ZenDoodle ..................................................................................................... 36

## Traffic Safety & Licensing
- Four-Hour STOP Class 
  - Seward, Thayer & York Counties ............................................................... 61
  - Smart Drivers! ............................................................................................ 62

## Hybrid
- CPR AED Online + Skills Session ................................................................ 15
- CPR + HeartCode® Basic Life Support Online + Skills Session .................. 16
- Driver Education Instructor Training ............................................................ 61
- First Aid Online + Skills Session .................................................................. 16
- Intravenous Therapy: Current Standards of Practice 2 Skills (Hybrid Course) 17
5 questions to ask today to prepare for tomorrow.

1. How has COVID-19 impacted your business short-term and potentially long-term?
2. What are your biggest concerns transitioning out of COVID-19?
3. What future actions will you need to take to handle the challenges of COVID-19?
4. What do you see as your main need in terms of skills for your current or future employees post-COVID-19?
5. What can SCC do to support your efforts going forward?

We are here to help.
Marguerite Himmelberg | mhimmelberg@southeast.edu
Paul Lytle | plytle@southeast.edu
Sarah Murtagh | smurtagh@southeast.edu

FREE TRAINING

The Gap Assistance program financial support for tuition and other eligible costs for approved, short-term training opportunities focused on employment.

Some of the Approved Programs
- Nursing Assistant
- Medication Aide
- Professional Truck Driving
- EMT
- GIS (Geographic Information Systems Technician)
- Welding
- Electrical Maintenance
- RN/LPN Refresher

For a full list of approved training opportunities or to contact us, visit www.southeast.edu/gap

REAL SOLUTIONS. READY WHEN YOU ARE.
This class schedule is printed on recycled paper.

Questions?
Email continuinged@southeast.edu
Call 402-437-2700 or 800-828-0072

Spring 2021

**HEALTH CARE**
- 15  CPR/Basic Life Support/First Aid
- 16  Emergency Medical Services
- 17  Health Care Providers CEUs
- 17  Health Occupations

**TRADES & INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY**
- 12  Automotive
- 12  Electrical Maintenance & Coding
- 13  Fiber Optics
- 14  Forklift
- 14  Manufacturing
- 14  Welding

**COMPUTERS & TECHNOLOGY**
- 18  Getting Started
- 21  Social Media
- 21  Programming & Networking
- 22  Software Applications
- 26  Web Development & Design

**BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT**
- 4    Accounting & Financials
- 5    Agri-Business
- 5    Small-Business Essentials
- 6    Social Media for Business

**LEADERSHIP & PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT**
- 7    Business Leadership
- 10   Professional Development
- 11   Real Estate/Pre-Licensure Preparation

**ONLINE LEARNING**
- 27   Ed2Go
- 27   UGotClass

**PERSONAL INTEREST**
- 29   Animals & Pets
- 31   Arts, Crafts & Hobbies
- 40   Bus Trips & Tours
- 40   Dance
- 41   Explore
- 41   Family Matters
- 42   Floral Design
- 43   Foods
- 47   Genealogy
- 47   Home & Garden
- 49   Languages
- 50   Mind & Body
- 51   Money Matters
- 52   Music
- 52   Performing Arts
- 52   Personal Development
- 54   Photography
- 56   Sports, Recreation & Fitness
- 59   Youth

**TRAFFIC SAFETY & LICENSING**
- 61   Driver Education & Safety
- 62   Motorcycle Safety

**ADULT EDUCATION**
- 28   Basic Education, GED® Preparation & English as a Second Language (ESL)

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION**
- 66   Course List by Region
- 65   How May We Assist You?
- 64   Location Key
- 72   Registration Forms
- 70   Registration Information/Policies
- 65   SCC Building Locations
- 63   SCC Services

Questions?
Email continuinged@southeast.edu
Call 402-437-2700 or 800-828-0072

This class schedule is printed on recycled paper.
QuickBooks 2018: Basic
Prerequisite: Windows experience
Learn how to use the basic features and functions of QuickBooks Pro software. You will create a company, set your preferences/ passwords, work with vendors, set up and invoice customers, make deposits, transfer funds/reconcile, manage credit/debit card transactions, interact with Word/Excel, and review financial statements.

Prior to class, stop by to check out a textbook which will be provided to you for use during this class. You will need to read pages 1-10 in workbook before your first class session. You may purchase your own copy, if you wish. (SCC Campus Store, 8800 O St., Lincoln, or at www.sccbookstore.com or another source). This basic course does not customize features to your business. Lunch is on your own.

QuickBooks 2019: Basic
Prerequisite: Windows experience
Learn how to use the basic features and functions of QuickBooks Pro software. You will create a company, set up preferences, set up and invoice customers, manage vendors and pay bills, work with banking transactions (deposits, transfer funds, etc.) and perform reconciliations, and review basic financial and other system reports.

This class is for the desktop version of QuickBooks. This basic course does not customize features to your business.

LIVE Online Section: Please email Brooke at blenhoff@southeast.edu after registering for Zoom and book information.

Beatrice Section: Required book is available at the SCC Campus Store, 4771 W. Scott Road, Beatrice, or at www.sccbookstore.com. Lunch is on your own.

Keyword: QuickBooks
May 8  S  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  $159
NE City, NCLC, 102  Best  ACCT-7271-NCSA

QuickBooks 2019: Advanced
Prerequisite: QuickBooks 2018 or 2019: Basic or equivalent experience
Expand your understanding of QuickBooks Pro through learning how to manage inventory, setup and manage sales taxes, prepare estimates, perform job costing, work with Balance Sheet accounts, set up budgets, process payroll and related reporting, and advanced customization options.

This class is for the desktop version of QuickBooks. A portion of this course allows for discussion and or tailoring of software for your organization's needs. If personalized assistance is desired during the course, please bring your own documents and/or laptop.

LIVE Online Sections: Please email Brooke at blenhoff@southeast.edu after registering for Zoom and book information.

Beatrice Section: Required book is available at the SCC Campus Store, 4771 W. Scott Road, Beatrice, or at www.sccbookstore.com. Lunch is on your own.

Keyword: QuickBooks
March 3-4  W , Th  8:30 a.m.-Noon  $159
LIVE Online, Zoom  Johnson  ACCT-7281-TCSA
April 21  W  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  $159
Beatrice, KEN, 334  Johnson  ACCT-7280-BESB
Lunch is on your own.

Keyword: QuickBooks
April 7-8  W , Th  8:30 a.m.-12:30 p.m.  $159
LIVE Online, Zoom  Johnson  ACCT-7280-TCSA
March 3-4  W , Th  8:30 a.m.-Noon  $159
LIVE Online, Zoom  Johnson  ACCT-7281-TCSA
April 28  W  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  $159
Beatrice, AEC, 220B  Johnson  ACCT-7281-BESB
Lunch is on your own.

Keyword: QuickBooks
May 12-13  W , Th  8:30 a.m.-Noon  $159
LIVE Online, Zoom  Johnson  ACCT-7281-TCSB

Courses are subject to change.
Business Development

Working with QuickBooks Online
Prerequisite: Microsoft Windows experience
Learn about the features of QuickBooks online and how these can be used to manage the accounting for your small business or organization. Learn how to navigate the application, set up a company file, set up and invoice customers, manage vendors and pay bills, work with banking and credit card transactions, and utilize reports from the system.
This course is for the online version of QuickBooks. This course does not configure or customize the software for your business or organization. Please email Brooke at blenhoff@southeast.edu after registering for Zoom and book information.

Keyword: QuickBooks
April 14-15 W, Th 8:30 a.m.-Noon $79
LIVE Online, Zoom Johnson ACC1-3515-TCSB

Accounting for Business Owners
This course is taught by a CPA and is intended for business owners, managers and others looking to gain a basic understanding of accounting used in small businesses or organizations. We will explore the various types of business entities, basic business registration and compliance requirements, general bookkeeping and accounting concepts, components of financial statements, budgeting and basic income tax accounting.
Please email Brooke at blenhoff@southeast.edu after registering for Zoom and book information.

Keyword: Accounting
March 18 Th 8:30 a.m.-Noon $79
LIVE Online, Zoom Johnson ACC1-3516-TCSB
April 15 Th 1-4:30 p.m. $79
LIVE Online, Zoom Johnson ACC1-3516-TCSB
June 17 Th 8:30 a.m.-Noon $79
LIVE Online, Zoom Johnson ACC1-3516-TCSB

Accounting Fundamentals Series / QuickBooks 2019 Series
(Online—Ed2Go)
See page 27 for more information.

AGRI-BUSINESS

Artificial Insemination in Cattle
This course is designed to provide participants instruction and “hands-on” training with the basic skills necessary to successfully artificially inseminate cattle.
Participants will receive one-on-one training and assistance. Classwork will be both indoors and outdoors. Dress should be comfortable and appropriate for the situation, and overshoes are recommended. Students are required to assist in handling cattle and restraining for practice AI.
Please call 402-677-2700 to be added to list for class schedule. $399

Using Microsoft OneNote to Document Your Gardening Ideas & Knowledge
See page 48 for more information.

SMALL-BUSINESS ESSENTIALS

SCC is pleased to present classes designed to assist current and prospective small-business owners and managers to enhance their businesses’ success. We offer classes based on recommendations from the area business community and SCC Focus Suites.
For more information about the SCC Focus Suites, see page 63, call 402-323-3629 or visit www.southeast.edu/enterprise.

NEW! Hiring & Employees
Learn the necessary processes for hiring new employees and stay in compliance with current employees. This course provides an overview of the following: paperwork guidelines, employer reporting requirements, payroll taxes, workers’ compensation insurance, and overtime rules for hourly versus salaried employees.
This workshop is presented in partnership with REAP, which is funded in part through a cooperative agreement with the U.S. Small Business Administration (SBA). All REAP and SBA programs and services are open to the public on a nondiscriminatory basis. Reasonable accommodations for persons with disabilities and/or persons with limited English proficiency (LEP) will be made if requested in advance. Cost is payable to SCC.

Focus Coaching (One-on-One Business Coaching)
Focus Coaching is a customizable coaching experience designed to empower entrepreneurs in their business journey. Participants will be introduced to versatile tools for informed decision making and receive personalized feedback from our experienced coaching team. Examples of tools/topics:

• Business Model Canvas (to start a business, provide the foundation for a business plan or to make decisions in an existing business)
• Jobs, Pains and Gains approach to target market
• Systems creations and tools
• Marketing strategies

Coaching sessions are scheduled at times convenient for the participant and coach and will be held via Zoom. Please contact Brooke Lenhoff at blenhoff@southeast.edu for registration information and to schedule your coaching sessions.

Perk Up Thursday Weekly Coffee
April 1-June 24 • 8:30 a.m.-10:30 a.m.
Join us Thursday mornings for relaxed networking and free coffee! Each week we feature a speaker who shares real stories about their business experiences and entrepreneurial journey. These stories include why an entrepreneur got started in their business, what they have learned along the way (the good, the bad, and sometimes the ugly), and what keeps them perk up and passionate about what they do!
NOTE: Perk Up Thursday is held in the Focus Suites Commons (Third Floor, 285 S. 68th St. Place, Lincoln) or via Zoom. Location will be announced each week via email newsletter. Sign up for the newsletter at www.southeast.edu/enterprise.
Can’t attend a coffee? No worries. You can view them at your convenience on our YouTube Channel!

NEW! Blogging for Beginners
See page 53 for more information.

NEW! Let’s Do Lunch: Email Marketing with Constant Contact, Learn about Canva, Small Business Online Marketing Strategies, New Options in Social Media
See page 54 for more information.

Space is limited. Register today!

Payment is due at time of registration for all non-credit classes.

For COVID-19 updates, visit www.southeast.edu/covid-19
LinkedIn® for Business: Basic

If Facebook® is the place to check in with family and friends, LinkedIn® is the place to network with customers, expand your business network, and job hunt. We’ll cover the basics of LinkedIn® and learn the terminology, as well as how to get more out of LinkedIn®. LinkedIn® account and log-in information required.

Keyword: LinkedIn

March 9  T  1-4 p.m.  $59
Falls City, FCLC, Main Siefkes  BSAD-6499-FCSA

March 25  Th  1-4 p.m.  $59
LIVE Online, Zoom Siefkes  BSAD-6499-TCSC

April 13  T  1-4 p.m.  $59
LIVE Online, Zoom Siefkes  BSAD-6499-TCSD

NEW! Blogging for Beginners
See page 53 for more information.

LinkedIn® for Business: Basic
See page 11 for more information.

Adobe Spark / Canva
See page 24 for more information.

LinkedIn® for Business: Basic
See page 24 for more information.

Social Media for Business
Certificate (Online—UGotClass)
See page 27 for more information.

NEW! Let’s Do Lunch Series:
Email Marketing with Constant Contact, Learn about Canva, Small Business Online Marketing Strategies, New Options in Social Media
See page 54 for more information.

NEW! Blogging for Beginners
See page 24 for more information.

Social Media for Business
Certificate (Online—UGotClass)
See page 7 for more information.

LinkedIn® for Business: Basic
See page 11 for more information.

Adobe Spark / Canva
See page 24 for more information.

LinkedIn® for Business: Basic
See page 24 for more information.

Social Media for Business
Certificate (Online—UGotClass)
See page 27 for more information.

LinkedIn® for Business: Basic
See page 11 for more information.

Adobe Spark / Canva
See page 24 for more information.

LinkedIn® for Business: Basic
See page 24 for more information.

Social Media for Business
Certificate (Online—UGotClass)
See page 27 for more information.

LinkedIn® for Business: Basic
See page 11 for more information.

Adobe Spark / Canva
See page 24 for more information.

LinkedIn® for Business: Basic
See page 24 for more information.

Social Media for Business
Certificate (Online—UGotClass)
See page 27 for more information.

LinkedIn® for Business: Basic
See page 11 for more information.

Adobe Spark / Canva
See page 24 for more information.

LinkedIn® for Business: Basic
See page 24 for more information.

Social Media for Business
Certificate (Online—UGotClass)
See page 27 for more information.

LinkedIn® for Business: Basic
See page 11 for more information.

Adobe Spark / Canva
See page 24 for more information.

LinkedIn® for Business: Basic
See page 24 for more information.

Social Media for Business
Certificate (Online—UGotClass)
See page 27 for more information.
NEW! Managing Remote & Virtual Teams

Since early 2020, the business community’s response to the Coronavirus Pandemic has driven the dramatic shift to remote and virtual teams (hereafter referred to as RVTs). Will this transition be temporary or permanent? Only time will tell. Meanwhile anecdotal evidence suggests that many traditional management approaches are proving ineffective in sustaining remote team effectiveness. This program draws from an emerging body of best practices. It offers fresh perspectives and techniques that will allow leaders to retain the control needed to hold remote and virtual teams accountable while giving them the flexibility needed to get their jobs done. Ideal for managers supervising workers on different shifts as well as in remote locations.

A certificate of professional development and 0.7 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

**Leadership Communication Boot Camp**

As a supervisor or manager, you invest at least a third of your day communicating, so it’s no wonder that 40% or more of your overall success is determined by your communication skills. This workshop helps guarantee your long-term success by developing this critical skill.

You will recognize and demolish the 21 barriers to successful communication, internalize a practical model of effective communication, learn and practice a listening process that captures the whole message and prevents embarrassing and costly misunderstandings, employ “positive language” to enlighten, engage and influence anyone, and pull it all together to create and leverage rapport and credibility.

This workshop is designed for leaders in both new supervisor/manager positions as well as seasoned leaders.

A certificate of professional development and 0.7 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

**Introduction to Business Acumen**

Are you “in” a business, but don’t quite “get” all the parts of the business? When leaders talk about the numbers, do you tune out or get lost? Not surprising. One study illustrated that the majority of workers don’t understand the inner workings of “the business.” This course will help you understand the business side of business. You’ll learn to appreciate the big picture of your organization, without losing the details of what you do each day.

If you can learn to understand the holistic business, you are able to break down financial statements, revenue, cost and margin; and measures and “management” is focused on.

A certificate of professional development and 0.4 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

**Leadership & Execution**

**Leading Through Influence**

The ability to influence without authority is the hallmark of a leader. Successful influencers maximize outcomes by building consensus and gaining cooperation. They exhibit personal authority that is not dependent solely on their position, enabling them to lead others in good times or in times of turmoil. In this interactive program, participants learn key skills used to influence others and apply them to various scenarios.

A certificate of professional development and 0.4 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

**Leadership Communication Essentials**

Effective communication is essential in today’s organizations. Individual contributors, team members and supervisors all must be able to successfully send and receive information using a variety of different tools. They also must be able to create understanding despite barriers to communication. Participants will learn communication skills such as listening and creating clear messages, as well as the best uses for common communication modes.

A certificate of professional development and 0.4 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

**Leadership Communication Essentials**

A certificate of professional development and 0.4 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

**Team Building Basics**

Whether the focus is on improving service, quality, or value, teams are now the building blocks of successful organizations. As a result, your effectiveness as a manager or supervisor is becoming increasingly dependent upon your ability to bring members of an ever more diverse workforce together and forge them into a team that get results. This program is designed to help you do just that by presenting the knowledge and techniques needed to assemble a team, create enthusiasm in its members for a common goal, as well as instill in them a spirit of pride, cooperation, and mutual accountability.

A certificate of professional development and 0.4 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

**Introduction to Business Acumen**

A certificate of professional development and 0.6 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

**Leadership Communication Essentials**

A certificate of professional development and 0.4 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

**Leadership & Execution**

**Leading Through Influence**

The ability to influence without authority is the hallmark of a leader. Successful influencers maximize outcomes by building consensus and gaining cooperation. They exhibit personal authority that is not dependent solely on their position, enabling them to lead others in good times or in times of turmoil. In this interactive program, participants learn key skills used to influence others and apply them to various scenarios.

A certificate of professional development and 0.4 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

**Leadership Communication Essentials**

A certificate of professional development and 0.4 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

**Team Building Basics**

Whether the focus is on improving service, quality, or value, teams are now the building blocks of successful organizations. As a result, your effectiveness as a manager or supervisor is becoming increasingly dependent upon your ability to bring members of an ever more diverse workforce together and forge them into a team that get results. This program is designed to help you do just that by presenting the knowledge and techniques needed to assemble a team, create enthusiasm in its members for a common goal, as well as instill in them a spirit of pride, cooperation, and mutual accountability.

A certificate of professional development and 0.4 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

**Introduction to Business Acumen**

A certificate of professional development and 0.6 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.
Innovative Leadership

The quality of leadership can determine the culture, success and overall fate of an organization. Effective leadership is one of the most valuable training topics for those in a management role.

In this interactive workshop we will focus on the role of trust and transparency in creating high-performing teams that manage organizational changes effectively, four primary communication styles and how to master communicating with each style, coaching using a proven framework for providing feedback that motivates people to change, and investing in your team’s professional development and what employees want out of their development programs.

A certificate of professional development and 0.4 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

Keyword: Innovative

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 24</td>
<td>5:30-9:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 302</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Deadline: March 17</td>
<td>BSAD-3039-CESB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

April 14 | 8:30 a.m.-12:30 p.m. | Lincoln, CEC, 304 | $149 |
| Registration Deadline: April 7 | BSAD-3039-CESC |

May 11 | 5:30-9:30 p.m. | Lincoln, CEC, 304 | $149 |
| Registration Deadline: May 4 | BSAD-3039-CESD |

June 8 | 8:30 a.m.-12:30 p.m. | Lincoln, CEC, 304 | $149 |
| Registration Deadline: June 1 | BSAD-3039-CEUA |

Managing People & Projects

Coaching Employees for Success

Building the competency and commitment of every member of the organization improves performance, reduces turnover and enhances outcomes. Whether the coaching program is formal or informal, learning the core skills of coaching will help those who need to help others succeed. This course will help managers and supervisors learn the skills to develop others.

A certificate of professional development and 0.4 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

Keyword: Coaching

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 13</td>
<td>8 a.m.–Noon</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 302</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LIVE Online, Zoom</td>
<td>BSAD-7009-CESA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSAD-7009-TSA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Deadline: May 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Almost Painless: Change Management

New technologies and the globalization of markets and competition are creating more business opportunities, and hazards, than ever before. In response, firms large and small (perhaps yours among them) have labored mightily to transform themselves into better competitors by fundamentally changing the way they do business. Sadly, to date, 70% of these change initiatives have failed! As a manager, you’re expected to plan and drive the change needed to ensure your organization’s long-term survival. This fast-paced, interactive, one-day workshop has been designed to help you hone the knowledge, skills and attitudes you’ll need to meet this responsibility.

A certificate of professional development and 0.7 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

Keyword: Painless

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 302</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LIVE Online, Zoom</td>
<td>BSAD-7114-CEUA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Deadline: May 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Top 7 Tools to Help You Manage Projects

Are you interested in project management but don’t know where to start? This practical hands-on workshop will give you the tools you need to get started on the road to success in basic project management.

A certificate of professional development and 0.6 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

Keyword: Projects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 14</td>
<td>8:30 a.m.-3:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 302</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Slaight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSAD-3022-CESB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Deadline: April 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Managing Risks in Projects

Every day, projects fail due to a lack of risk-management planning. Learn how to get ahead of those risks in your projects by utilizing tools that will be provided during this half-day workshop. Together, we’ll learn how to identify risk, how to deal with it and how to find opportunities. Increase your project success by putting these tools to work for you!

A certificate of professional development and 0.6 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

Keyword: Projects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 12</td>
<td>8:30 a.m.-3:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 302</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Slaight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSAD-3024-CESB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Deadline: May 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEW! The Almost Perfect Employee

Your principal responsibility as a leader is to develop “almost perfect” employees, people who can and will function effectively without constant monitoring and motivation. This six-hour course helps you accomplish this by offering you simple, powerful lessons drawn from the established art of delegation and the new science of persuasion, and then giving you the chance to practice these at crucial times in the employee development process.

A certificate of professional development and 0.6 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

Keyword: Perfect

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 11</td>
<td>8:30 a.m.-3:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 302</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LIVE Online, Zoom</td>
<td>BSAD-3037-CESA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSAD-3037-TCSA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Deadline: March 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Your Role as a Supervisor

Supervisors are a critical link to enhancing the productivity and performance of the whole team. Understanding what it means to supervise will help you develop the skills to succeed. This program builds skills and confidence by providing supervisors with specific tools and techniques to implement in “the real world” and time to develop a specific action plan.

A certificate of professional development and 0.7 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

Keyword: Supervisor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 27</td>
<td>8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 214</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSAD-7158-CESB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSAD-7158-TCSB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Deadline: March 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Looking for classes in your area? See pages 66-69 for the Course List by Region.

Location Key is on page 64.

Courses are subject to change.
How to Lead Projects
Today's organizations need strong project managers to help ensure success in the multitude of projects and priorities they are facing. Even more essential to these organizations are strong project LEADERS who are able to not only lead projects, but the people who will see those projects to fruition. Gain new insights and ideas to help propel you above the management fray to become the successful leader you were meant to be.

A certificate of professional development and 0.6 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class. Class is live-streamed from Lincoln.

Keyword: Lead
March 17 W 8:30 a.m.-3:30 p.m. Slaght $229
Beatrice, AEC, 2208 BSAD-3023-BESA
Lincoln, CEC, 302 Slaght BSAD-3023-CEUA
Registration Deadline: March 10

June 9 w 8:30 a.m-3:30 p.m. $229
Lincoln, CEC, 302 Slaght
Registration Deadline: June 2 BSAD-3023-CEUA

Community Leadership Program
Do you have new ideas? Would you like to influence community decisions? Ordinary people can emerge as leaders to serve their communities in elected, appointed or volunteer positions. Community groups, benevolent organizations, local governing bodies and special-purpose districts are in constant need of new ideas to overcome various issues. You will be prepared at the completion of class to use your newly acquired skills and knowledge for your role as a real world community leader.

Keyword: Community
April 19-May 3 M 7-9 p.m. Tilson $49
LIVE Online, Zoom AREA-6834-TCSA
Plattsburgh, PLLC, 102 AREA-6834-PLSA

NEW! Ethics in Today’s Workplace
This course explores “What is right?” within the context of today’s workplace. No, we’re not going to tell you what is “right.” Instead we will examine the impact ethics has on individual, group and organizational performance and explore perspectives and processes leaders and others use to make ethical choices and promote ethical behavior. Join us as we challenge and build on our own moral frameworks, prioritize our ethical principles, confront ethical dilemmas, and both clarify and assess our personal moral systems in terms of logic, priorities and consistency.

A certificate of professional development and 0.6 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

Keyword: Ethics
May 19 W 8:30 a.m.-3:30 p.m. $229
Lincoln, CEC, 302 Deems
Registration: Deadline: May 12 BSAD-3344-CESA

NEW! Regaining Work/Life Balance
If you’ve ever struggled to manage work and the rest of your life, you’re not alone. When “imbalance” creeps in, we can feel overwhelmed, stressed and even lose our enthusiasm for life and what matters to us. In this interactive and highly personalized course, you will clarify what work/life balance means to you; examine the competing demands that steal your energy, focus and sense of well-being; and design a plan to bring balance back into your life.

Note: if you maintain a personal calendar please bring that with you!

A certificate of professional development and 0.6 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

Keyword: Work
June 3 Th 8:30 a.m.-3:30 p.m. $229
Lincoln, CEC, 302 Deems
Registration: Deadline: May 27 BSAD-7233-CEUA

June 16 W 8:30 a.m.-3:30 p.m. $229
York, YKLC, K Deems
Registration Deadline: June 9 BSAD-7233-YKUA

Personal & Professional Refocus
With many stressors competing for our time, life can seem overwhelming. In the buzz of work, family, physical distancing, protecting our health, and caring for others, we can lose our center. Mindfulness is not just meditation or yoga, it is a way of being in the world. In this workshop, learn about and practice modern-day mindfulness by exploring a grounding technique, best practices and everyday applications. Come away with a clearer directive for the days that lie ahead.

Keyword: Refocus
March 25-April 8 Th 10-11:30 a.m. $99
LIVE Online, Zoom Post
Registration Deadline: March 23 BSAD-3033-TSCE

NEW! Strategies for Innovative Thinking
Creative and innovative thinking are vital in today’s workplace, and the willingness and ability to innovate may be the most important job skill we can have. Innovation opens up possibilities and allows us to both foster and sustain change and growth. We all hold the capacity for innovative thinking, even if we don’t see ourselves as “creative.” Learn how to release, harness and leverage the energy you have to innovate! This fun-filled day is packed with tips, tricks and strategies to unblock your mind, think beyond the status quo and spark new ideas and perspectives.

Feel free to bring a “wicked” problem to solve and leave with fresh ideas and a new drive to initiate and innovate!

A certificate of professional development and 0.6 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

Keyword: Innovative
April 21 W 8:30 a.m.-3:30 p.m. $229
Lincoln, CEC, 302 Deems
Registration: Deadline: April 14 BSAD-3345-CESA

How to Thrive in a VUCA World
Volatility. Uncertainty. Complexity. Ambiguity. In times of heightened uncertainty, many people are just hoping to survive until the storms pass, and the smooth sailing happens again. But what if life is one storm of uncertainty after another with no realistic end in sight? This course provides the necessary navigation skills for travel through the storms and for turning them into opportunities for growth, change, innovation, excitement, and fulfillment. Students will be introduced to the latest findings in Interpersonal Neurobiology, a multidisciplinary framework for awareness and growth both personally and professionally.

A certificate of professional development and 0.6 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

Keyword: VUCA
April 15-29 Th 6-8 p.m. $229
Lincoln, CEC, 214 Matacio
Registration Deadline: April 8 BSAD-3038-CESA

PROFESSIONAL EFFECTIVENESS

NEW! Ethics in Today’s Workplace
This course explores “What is right?” within the context of today’s workplace. No, we’re not going to tell you what is “right.” Instead we will examine the impact ethics has on individual, group and organizational performance and explore perspectives and processes leaders and others use to make ethical choices and promote ethical behavior. Join us as we challenge and build on our own moral frameworks, prioritize our ethical principles, confront ethical dilemmas, and both clarify and assess our personal moral systems in terms of logic, priorities and consistency.

A certificate of professional development and 0.6 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

Keyword: Ethics
May 19 W 8:30 a.m.-3:30 p.m. $229
Lincoln, CEC, 302 Deems
Registration: Deadline: May 12 BSAD-3344-CESA

NEW! Regaining Work/Life Balance
If you’ve ever struggled to manage work and the rest of your life, you’re not alone. When “imbalance” creeps in, we can feel overwhelmed, stressed and even lose our enthusiasm for life and what matters to us. In this interactive and highly personalized course, you will clarify what work/life balance means to you; examine the competing demands that steal your energy, focus and sense of well-being; and design a plan to bring balance back into your life.

Note: if you maintain a personal calendar please bring that with you!

A certificate of professional development and 0.6 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

Keyword: Work
June 3 Th 8:30 a.m.-3:30 p.m. $229
Lincoln, CEC, 302 Deems
Registration: Deadline: May 27 BSAD-7233-CEUA

June 16 W 8:30 a.m.-3:30 p.m. $229
York, YKLC, K Deems
Registration Deadline: June 9 BSAD-7233-YKUA

Personal & Professional Refocus
With many stressors competing for our time, life can seem overwhelming. In the buzz of work, family, physical distancing, protecting our health, and caring for others, we can lose our center. Mindfulness is not just meditation or yoga, it is a way of being in the world. In this workshop, learn about and practice modern-day mindfulness by exploring a grounding technique, best practices and everyday applications. Come away with a clearer directive for the days that lie ahead.

Keyword: Refocus
March 25-April 8 Th 10-11:30 a.m. $99
LIVE Online, Zoom Post
Registration Deadline: March 23 BSAD-3033-TSCE

NEW! Strategies for Innovative Thinking
Creative and innovative thinking are vital in today’s workplace, and the willingness and ability to innovate may be the most important job skill we can have. Innovation opens up possibilities and allows us to both foster and sustain change and growth. We all hold the capacity for innovative thinking, even if we don’t see ourselves as “creative.” Learn how to release, harness and leverage the energy you have to innovate! This fun-filled day is packed with tips, tricks and strategies to unblock your mind, think beyond the status quo and spark new ideas and perspectives.

Feel free to bring a “wicked” problem to solve and leave with fresh ideas and a new drive to initiate and innovate!

A certificate of professional development and 0.6 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

Keyword: Innovative
April 21 W 8:30 a.m.-3:30 p.m. $229
Lincoln, CEC, 302 Deems
Registration: Deadline: April 14 BSAD-3345-CESA

How to Thrive in a VUCA World
Volatility. Uncertainty. Complexity. Ambiguity. In times of heightened uncertainty, many people are just hoping to survive until the storms pass, and the smooth sailing happens again. But what if life is one storm of uncertainty after another with no realistic end in sight? This course provides the necessary navigation skills for travel through the storms and for turning them into opportunities for growth, change, innovation, excitement, and fulfillment. Students will be introduced to the latest findings in Interpersonal Neurobiology, a multidisciplinary framework for awareness and growth both personally and professionally.

A certificate of professional development and 0.6 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

Keyword: VUCA
April 15-29 Th 6-8 p.m. $229
Lincoln, CEC, 214 Matacio
Registration Deadline: April 8 BSAD-3038-CESA

We’re Keeping You Safe
For COVID-19 updates, visit www.southeast.edu/covid-19
Critical Thinking in Today’s Workplace

Because the quality of our thinking affects the quality of our lives, critical thinking is integral to all that we do. In today’s workplace, critical thinking (the power to comprehend, analyze and evaluate) makes all the difference. This course will examine the role and challenges of critical thinking at work, spotlighted obstacles to our thinking and failacies that can derail you and identify actions to develop your own and others’ critical thinking to help you: spot flaws in arguments that others accept without question; find creative, workable solutions where others see only problems; clearly articulate your position; make quicker informed decisions; and take a confident stand for yourself. Some key topics include: role of critical thinking at work; obstacles to critical thinking; identifying flaws in thinking; using critical thinking to take informed action; skills, tools and strategies for critical thinking; and fostering critical thinking at work.

A certificate of professional development and 0.6 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class. Class is live-streamed from Lincoln.

**Keyword: Thinking**

- March 18  Th  8:30 a.m.-3:30 p.m.  Deems  BSAD-3019-BESA
- Lincoln, CEC, 302
- Registration Deadline: March 11

- June 23  W  8:30 a.m.-3:30 p.m.  Deems  BSAD-3019-YKUA
- York, YKLC, K
- Registration Deadline: June 16

Emotional Intelligence: The Foundation of Lifelong Success

Emotional intelligence is the ability to be aware of and manage emotions and relationships. It’s a pivotal factor in personal and professional success. IQ will get you in the door, but it is your EQ, your ability to connect with others and manage the emotions of yourself and others, that will determine how successful you are in life. The one-day course is designed to help master the basic concepts and techniques of this critical skill.

A certificate of professional development and 0.7 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

**Keyword: Intelligence**

- June 10  Th  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  Sundermann $229
- Lincoln, CEC, 302
- BSAD-7157-CEUA
- LIVE Online, Zoom
- Registration Deadline: June 3

Business Writing

Focus on the creative process of writing and creating the “down draft.” You will explore ways to engage readers to accomplish your goals (including using the principles of “plain language”) and focus on revision rather than drafting. Essential email elements and reader-focused strategies for the most effective email communication will be discussed. Enjoy playing with “dental drafts” to learn and review basic writing mechanics. Learn the 20 most common writing errors that can kill credibility.

A certificate of professional development and 0.8 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

**Keyword: Business**

- May 16-21  F  8 a.m.-Noon  Deems $229
- York, YKLC, K
- Registration Deadline: May 7  BSAD-3011-YKUA

Payment is due at time of registration for all non-credit classes.
Lean Process Excellence (Lean Manufacturing)
Lean is NOT just for Manufacturing! Surprisingly some of the biggest opportunities and most powerful results in a Lean Flow implementation come from health, financial or service industries. Lean Transactional will focus on customer-valued “transactions” or deliverables to understand process capability and optimization. Through classroom training and hands-on demonstrations, attendees will see how data is gathered to describe the process. The class will then learn tools and techniques to re-engineer the process by identifying and eliminating as much of value killing waste as possible. The focus will then be on delivering the desired results in the most efficient manner.

(1.5 CEUs) Certification requires the successful completion of a project that includes a meeting with the company champion and the training consultant.

April 6-29  T, Th  6-8 p.m.  $595
Lincoln, CEC, 405  Gengenbach/Hervert
Registration Deadline: March 30  BSAD-7135-CESA

Core Tools Training
The course will cover the five AIAG core tools manuals (including linkage to IATF 16949 quality system requirements and the recent VDA-FMEA integrated standard, aligning AIAG FMEA with European Automotive (VDA). A certificate of professional development and 1.8 CEUs will be awarded for successfully completing this class.

May 11-27  T, Th  6-9 p.m.  $995
LIVE Online, Zoom  Gengenbach
Registration Deadline: May 3  BSAD-7327-TCSA

Introduction to Grant Writing
Successful grant writing takes skill, practice and a little luck! Learn the fundamentals of grant writing, including terminology, funding sources, reading grant proposals, and the basics of preparing a grant proposal.

March 22  M  6-9 p.m.  $495
LIVE Online, Zoom  SENDD  BSAD-7292-TCSA

Nebraska Worker Training Grant Writing Workshop
If you are planning to submit a Nebraska Worker Training Grant, mark this workshop on your calendar to attend! Keaton J. Irwin C.L.S.Y.B. Reemployment Program Coordinator, Business and Partner Relations from the Nebraska Department of Labor will be on hand to present and answer your questions. Don’t miss this opportunity to learn what you need to know about best practices for submitting a Nebraska Worker Training Grant!

There is NO CHARGE to attend the workshop. To register, visit sccneb.eventbrite.com.

Looking for classes in your area? See pages 66-69 for the Course List by Region.

Location key is on page 64.
AUTOMOTIVE

Troubleshooting Automotive Electrical System

This class covers basic principles and applications of electronic circuits, electromagnetism and the safe use of a Digital Multi-meter when measuring Volts, Amperes and Ohms. Includes circuit theory to understand Ohm’s Law for Series, Parallel, and Series Parallel circuits; the Design, safe operation and testing of lead acid storage batteries; troubleshooting electrical problems; and reading schematics.

(0.6 CEUs) Training consists of three hours lecture and three hours lab. Safety glasses must be worn at all times by students while in the shop, and loose clothing and jewelry are not allowed in the shop.

Keyword: Automotive
April 6-8 T, Th 6-9 p.m. $89
Milford, CCEW, 116 Vavra AUTT-7300-MLS

Automotive Restoration & Collision Repair

This is a 15-hour open lab/shop course designed to teach the basics of dent repair, metal fabrication and the use of plastic fillers.

First-time students are required to complete safety/shop orientation at the first session. Goggles, earplugs and dust masks are required.

Keyword: Automotive
April 7-May 5 W 6:30-9:30 p.m. $109
Milford, ETC, 127 Mabon AUTT-3145-MLS

ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE & CODING

Electrical Code

A study of the national electrical code and preparation of apprentice exam that leads to licensing.

(3.0 CEUs) Required book available at the SCC Campus Store, 8800 O St., Lincoln, or at www.sccbookstore.com. This course has been approved for 30 code hours by the Nebraska State Electrical Board.

Gap Tuition Assistance is available for those who qualify. See page 6 or visit www.southeast.edu/gap for assistance options. Nebraska City Residents: See page 6 for the Gap Enhancement Scholarship information. SCC staff tuition waiver doesn’t apply.

Keyword: Electrical
April 6-June 8 T, W, Th 8 a.m.-5 p.m. $195
Lincoln, LNK, V-13 Lamp ELEC-6055-LSN

Variable Frequency Drives (VFD) for Electricians

Prerequisite: Basic understanding of three-phase motors
Training consists of three hours lecture/ three hours lab covering Variable Speed Motor Controls applicable to the Electrical trade. This is an excellent opportunity for individuals to apply theory to hands-on lab projects that reflect problems that may be encountered in one’s daily work.

(0.6 CEUs) This training can be used to fulfill a portion of the bi-annual, non-code recertification as prescribed by the Nebraska State Electrical Board.

Keyword: VFD
March 5 F 8 a.m.-3 p.m. $225
Lincoln, CEC, 406 Aden ELEC-7220-CESA

Courses are subject to change.

Variable Frequency Drives

This course gives maintenance technicians, specifiers and supervisors insights to basic theory, installation considerations, control wiring, and programming of parameters to utilize VFDs in industrial and commercial applications. An excellent opportunity for individuals to apply theory to hands-on lab projects that reflect problems that may be encountered in one’s daily work.

(1.6 CEUs) The class is approximately 50% hands-on utilizing actual industry devices.

Gap Assistance program is available for those who qualify. See page 6 or visit www.southeast.edu/gap for assistance options. SCC staff tuition waiver doesn’t apply.

Keyword: Variable Frequency Drives
March 24-25 T, W, Th 8 a.m.-5 p.m. $459
Lincoln, CEC, 415 Aden ELEC-6077-CESA

Basic RS LOGIX 500, Allen-Bradley PLCs

Prerequisite: Knowledge of industrial machine controls
This three-day session will provide general background theory, applications information and programming practice for mechanics, technicians and engineers who specify or maintain PLC-based systems using RS Logix 500.

(2.4 CEUs) Class size limited to 12 to permit hands-on practice using Allen-Bradley PLCs and RSLogix 500 and RSLine on training work stations.

Gap Assistance program is available for those who qualify. See page 6 or visit www.southeast.edu/gap for assistance options. Nebraska City Residents: See page 6 for the Job Enhancement Scholarship information. SCC staff tuition waiver doesn’t apply.

Keyword: LOGIX
April 6-8 T, W, Th 8 a.m.-5 p.m. $659
Lincoln, CEC, 415 Aden ELEC-6078-CESA
June 9-11 T, W, Th 8 a.m.-5 p.m. $659
NE City, NCLC, 101 Aden ELEC-6079-NCSA

Advanced RS LOGIX 500, Allen-Bradley PLCs

Prerequisite: Basic RS LOGIX 500, Allen-Bradley PLCs (ELEC-6078) or equivalent
This course is intended to provide the skills needed to write, enter and test ladder logic programs (RS 500) using advanced programming instructions such as: comparison, move, program control, shift registers, data handling, sequencers, indirect addressing, interrupts and other topics.

(2.4 CEUs) Gap Assistance program is available for those who qualify. See page 6 or visit www.southeast.edu/gap for assistance options. SCC staff tuition waiver doesn’t apply.

Keyword: LOGIX
May 4-6 T, W, Th 8 a.m.-5 p.m. $569
Lincoln, CEC, 406 Aden ELEC-6079-CESA

Space is limited. Register today!

Payment due at time of registration for all non-credit classes.
Basic RS5000/Logix Programming
Prerequisite: Basic RS LOGIX 500, Allen Bradley PLCs (ELEC-6078) or equivalent
This course will provide you with an introduction to the “Logix” family of Allen-Bradley PLCs. Topics include an overview of Logix family hardware, an introduction to the RS5000 software, basic ladder logic programming, time, counter, math, compare, tags, organizing projects, uploading/downloads, online editing, and more.
(2.4 CEUs) Hands-on training provided with Allen-Bradley PLCs and custom designed training stations. **Gap Assistance program is available to those who qualify. See page 6 or visit www.southeast.edu/gap for assistance options. SCC staff tuition waiver doesn’t apply.**

**Keywords:** Logix
May 25-27  T, W, Th  8 a.m.-5 p.m.  $729
Lincoln, CEC, 415  Aden  ELEC-6080-CEUA

Industrial Measurement, Sensors & Controls
This course is designed to increase skill levels for engineers, technicians, sales representatives, and anyone involved with manufacturing, process controls, energy generation or automation. Training includes lecture and hands-on usage of actual devices such as photo-electric, inductive, capacitive, and temperature sensors. Interface to PLCs and control techniques will be covered using simulation trainer consoles. Such sensors are keys to green building automation.

(2.4 CEUs) **Gap Assistance program is available to those who qualify.** See page 6 or visit www.southeast.edu/gap for assistance options.

**Keywords:** Sensors
March 9-11  T, W, Th  8 a.m.-5 p.m.  $629
Lincoln, CEC, 415  Aden  ELEC-6234-CEUA

Industrial Communications & Networking
This training will provide you with an overview of the Siemens PLC architecture and terminology with a comparison to Allen-Bradley. Learn basic programming of a Siemens PLC using the S7-1200 and TIA-Portal.

(2.4 CEUs)

**Keywords:** Industrial
May 18-20  T, W, Th  8 a.m.-5 p.m.  $895
Lincoln, CEC, 415  Redler  ELEC-7346-CEUA

Introduction to Siemens PLC Programming
This training will provide you with an overview of the Siemens PLC architecture and terminology with a comparison to Allen-Bradley. Basic programming of a Siemens PLC using the S7-1200 and TIA-Portal.

(2.4 CEUs)

**Keywords:** PLC
May 25-27  T, W, Th  8 a.m.-5 p.m.  $895
Lincoln, CEC, 415  Redler  ELEC-7347-CEUA

Basic Automation Direct PLC Programming
Prerequisite: Knowledge of industrial machine controls
This course will provide general background theory, applications information and programming practice for mechanics, technicians, and engineers who specify or maintain Programmable Logic Control-based systems.

(2.4 CEUs) Class size is limited to 12 to permit hands-on practice using Automation Direct software and simulator workstations. **Gap Assistance program is available to those who qualify.** See page 6 or visit www.southeast.edu/gap for assistance options.

**Keywords:** PLC
March 16-18  T, W, Th  8 a.m.-5 p.m.  $659
Lincoln, CEC, 415  Aden  ELEC-6331-CESA

Advanced Automation Direct PLC Programming
Prerequisite: Basic Automation Direct PLC (ELEC-6331)
This course is an extension of the Automation Direct DS-5 programming class. It starts with a review of the software package, basic PLC instructions and their applications. Then it will proceed to more involved subject areas, including accumulator operations, pointers, shift registers, and drum sequencers.

(2.4 CEUs) **Gap Assistance program is available to those who qualify.** See page 6 or visit www.southeast.edu/gap for assistance options.

**Keywords:** PLC
April 20-22  T, W, Th  8 a.m.-5 p.m.  $689
Lincoln, CEC, 415  Aden  ELEC-6563-CESA

Certified Fiber Optics Boot Camp (CFOT, CFOS/S, CFOS/T)
This five-day boot camp includes three certified fiber optic courses (Certified Fiber Optics Technician, Certified Fiber Optics Specialist/Splicing, and Certified Fiber Optics Specialist/Testing & Maintenance).

Certified Fiber Optics Technician (CFOT)
Prerequisite: Able to see, identify and manipulate small items.
This is an introductory course designed for anyone interested in becoming a Certified Fiber Optics Technician. Coursework combines theory and 85% hands-on activities, preparing the students for the CFOT (Certified Fiber Optics Technician) test that is sanctioned by the FOA (Fiber Optics Association). The CFOT test is taken and graded the final class day. Students also will be introduced to industry standards governing fiber to the desk, the home, and distribution cabling.

Certified Fiber Optics Specialist/Splicing (CFOS/S)
Prerequisite: FOA CFOT course. Students must have successfully passed the basic CFOT course within the preceding 12 months of the date of this class or have renewed their FOA membership within that time frame prior to attending the course.
Course offers advanced training to anyone involved with the testing and maintenance of fiber optics networks. Involves 85% hands-on training both in fusion and mechanical splicing of either single or multimode fiber optics cables.

Certified Fiber Optics Specialist/Testing & Maintenance (CFOS/T)
Prerequisite: FOA CFOT course. Students must have successfully passed the basic CFOT course within the preceding 12 months of the date of this class or have renewed their FOA membership within that time frame prior to attending the course.
Course offers advanced training to anyone involved with the testing and maintenance of fiber optics networks. Involves 85% hands-on training both in fusion and mechanical splicing of either single or multimode fiber optics cables.

Certified Fiber Optics Specialist/Testing & Maintenance (CFOS/T)
Prerequisite: FOA CFOT course. Students must have successfully passed the basic CFOT course within the preceding 12 months of the date of this class or have renewed their FOA membership within that time frame prior to attending the course.
Course offers advanced training to anyone involved with the testing and maintenance of fiber optics networks. Involves 85% hands-on training both in fusion and mechanical splicing of either single or multimode fiber optics cables.

Certified Fiber Optics Specialist/Splicing (CFOS/S)
Prerequisite: FOA CFOT course. Students must have successfully passed the basic CFOT course within the preceding 12 months of the date of this class or have renewed their FOA membership within that time frame prior to attending the course.
Course offers advanced training to anyone involved with the testing and maintenance of fiber optics networks. Involves 85% hands-on training both in fusion and mechanical splicing of either single or multimode fiber optics cables.

Certified Fiber Optics Specialist/Testing & Maintenance (CFOS/T)
Prerequisite: FOA CFOT course. Students must have successfully passed the basic CFOT course within the preceding 12 months of the date of this class or have renewed their FOA membership within that time frame prior to attending the course.
Course offers advanced training to anyone involved with the testing and maintenance of fiber optics networks. Involves 85% hands-on training both in fusion and mechanical splicing of either single or multimode fiber optics cables.
**Plc Operator Interface Programming**
Prerequisite: Familiarity with machine controls and a basic understanding of programming PLCs.
You will learn how to program an Industrial HMI Touch Panel for operator interface with various brands of PLCs. Entry and display of variables, operator prompts, statistical data display, and alarm messages will be developed and tested on the trainer console with PLC and AutomationDirect C-More HMI.

(2.4 CEUs) Gap Assistance program is available to those who qualify. See page 6 or visit www.southeast.edu/gap for assistance options. SCC staff tuition waiver does not apply.

**Keywords:** PLC

May 11-13  T, W, Th  8 a.m.-5 p.m.  $729
Lincoln, CEC, 415  Aden  ELEC-6524-CESA

---

**Forklift**

**Forklift Operator**
This course, designed for all operators, includes safety inspections; design restriction; lifting, moving, and placing loads; driving speeds; directions; and ramps. Students will perform a pre-start safety inspection and operate a forklift.

Students are required to purchase and bring textbook to class. It can be purchased at the SCC Campus Store at 8800 O St., Lincoln (402-437-2560) or online at www.sccbookstore.com. Please allow 7-10 days if requesting delivery. NSC Certificate of completion will be given following the examination and completion of the course.

**Keywords:** Forklift

March 6  S  8:30 a.m.-1:30 p.m.  $99
Lincoln, LNK, M-8  Breidenstine  TRAN-3928-LSNB
April 3  S  8:30 a.m.-1:30 p.m.  $99
Milford, CCDW, 119  Breidenstine  TRAN-3928-MLSB
April 17  S  8:30 a.m.-1:30 p.m.  $99
Beatrice, FOR, 109  Breidenstine  TRAN-3928-BESB
May 1  S  8:30 a.m.-1:30 p.m.  $99
Lincoln, LNK, M-8  Breidenstine  TRAN-3928-LSNB
June 5  S  8:30 a.m.-1:30 p.m.  $99
Lincoln, LNK, M-8  Breidenstine  TRAN-3928-LJUA
July 10  S  9 a.m.-3 p.m.  $99
NE City, NCIC, Lab  Breidenstine  TRAN-3928-NCUA
Half hour for lunch on your own.  TRAN-3928-NCUA

July 31  S  9 a.m.-3 p.m.  $99
Falls City, FCLC, Lab  Breidenstine  TRAN-3928-NCUA
Half hour for lunch on your own.  TRAN-3928-FCLUA

Aug. 14  F  9 a.m.-3 p.m.  $99
NE City, NCIC, Lab  Breidenstine  TRAN-3928-FCLUA
Half hour for lunch on your own.  TRAN-3928-FCLUA

---

**Manufacturing**

**Nebraska Finishing Technologies Certification Program**
This class uses state-of-the-art virtual reality technology to provide hands-on training on increasing transfer efficiencies, decreasing material usage, spray booth maintenance, safety procedures, and environmental regulations. This technology shows each finisher how well they do within 1% for transfer efficiency and .5 mil for finish thickness.

(0.6 CEUs) Participants completing this training by passing an exam will earn a five-year certification that can be used as an option to satisfy the federal certification standard and the Nebraska hazardous air pollutant best available control technology requirements.

**Keywords:** Finishing

March 13  S  8 a.m.-3 p.m.  $239
Lincoln, CEC, 304  jirowec  AUTO-6101-CESA
May 15  S  8 a.m.-3 p.m.  $239
Lincoln, CEC, 304  jirowec  AUTO-6101-CESA

---

**Welding**

**Gas Metal Arc Welding**
This is basic instruction in Gas Metal Arc Welding (MIG) for manufacturing and is designed to be two-thirds hands-on practice. This course includes steel and stainless steel hands-on welding; theory, safety, reading prints, and welding symbols; welding principles and procedures; filler wires, shielding gases, welding power sources, and joint configurations; and manipulation of variables, operator prompts, statistical data display, and alarm messages will be developed and tested on the trainer console with PLC and AutomationDirect C-More HMI.

Payment is due at time of registration for all non-credit classes.

(6.0 CEUs) Personal safety gear is required and can be purchased from your local farm store: welding gloves, safety glasses, helmet, pliers, burn jacket, boots, and vise grip.

Gap Assistance program is available to those who qualify. See page 6 or visit www.southeast.edu/gap for assistance options. SCC staff tuition waiver does not apply. Half-hour lunch on your own on Fridays.

**Keywords:** Welding

March 13-May 1  S  9 a.m.-Noon  $250
Lincoln, LNK, K-1  Yueill  WELD-6185-LNSB

---

**Customized Welding Training Offered for Your Company**
Looking to improve welding skills and techniques for your employees? SCC’s Workforce Solutions can work with your company to customize training for your business.

Contact Caleb Berg, Workforce Solutions, at 402-437-2508; 800-828-0072, ext. 2508; or cberg@southeast.edu. For welding experiences.

Looking to improve welding skills and techniques for your employees? SCC’s Workforce Solutions can work with your company to customize training for your business.

Contact Caleb Berg, Workforce Solutions, at 402-437-2508; 800-828-0072, ext. 2508; or cberg@southeast.edu. For welding experiences.
**Workshops Coming Soon for All Health Programs!**

- Associate Degree Nursing
- Associate of Health Sciences
- Dental Assisting
- Healthcare Services/CNA
- Human Services
- Medical Assisting
- Medical Laboratory Technology
- Paramedic
- Pharmacy Technician
- Physical Therapist Assistant
- Polysomnographic Technology
- Practical Nursing
- Radiologic Technology
- Respiratory Care
- Surgical First Assist
- Surgical Technology


---

**CPR/Basic Life Support/First Aid**

The American Heart Association strongly promotes knowledge and proficiency in all AHA courses and has developed instructional materials for this purpose. Use of these materials in an educational course does not represent course sponsorship by the AHA. Any fees charged for such a course, except a portion of the sponsorship by the AHA, do not represent income to the AHA.

The AHA CPR and First Aid classes listed below include and exclude different skills. Please make sure you have fulfilled the course prerequisites and the class meets the requirements from your employer, licensing agency, or school. Cost includes book and card, where applicable. Students will receive the CPR/First Aid card within 1 business days, of successful course completion. AHA cards expire two years from the end of the month of the issue date.

Students are required to attend entire class you have enrolled in to receive a card. If you miss or do not successfully complete any part of your class, you must register and pay for another class. We require 24 hours' notice before the first day of class to drop or change any CPR or First Aid class.

---

**CPR - Basic Life Support**

(formerly known as CPR for Health Care Providers)

This AHA CPR-Basic Life Support course teaches high-quality CPR, use of an AED, foreign-body airway obstruction, high-performing team dynamics and barrier devices for adults, children and infants.

(0.4 CEUs) This course is for health care providers (nurses, EMTs, doctors, lifeguards, etc.).

**Keyword: CPR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 3</td>
<td>5:30-10 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3251-CEST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 9</td>
<td>5:30-10 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3251-CEST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 13</td>
<td>9 a.m.-1:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3251-CESU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 17</td>
<td>5:30-10 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3251-CESY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 19</td>
<td>9 a.m.-1:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3251-CESY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1</td>
<td>5:30-10 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3251-CESZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 5</td>
<td>9 a.m.-1:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3251-CESBB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 12</td>
<td>5:30-10 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3251-CESBB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 14</td>
<td>5:30-10 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3251-CESCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 22</td>
<td>5:30-10 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3251-CESDD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 24</td>
<td>9 a.m.-1:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3251-CESFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 30</td>
<td>5:30-10 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3251-CESG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>5:30-10 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3251-CESH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 5</td>
<td>5:30-10 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3251-CESII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 8</td>
<td>9 a.m.-1:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3251-CESJJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 17</td>
<td>5:30-10 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3251-CESKK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19</td>
<td>5:30-10 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3251-CESLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>5:30-10 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3251-CESMM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5</td>
<td>9 a.m.-1:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3251-CEUA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11</td>
<td>5:30-10 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3251-CEUB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 14</td>
<td>5:30-10 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3251-CEUC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 16</td>
<td>5:30-10 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3251-CEUD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 21</td>
<td>5:30-10 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3251-CEUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25</td>
<td>5:30-10 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3251-CEUF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30</td>
<td>5:30-10 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3251-CEUG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**CPR AED (Community)**

This AHA Heartsaver® course teaches CPR, AED, foreign body airway obstruction, and barrier devices for adults, children and infants. This course is recommended for those who want to be prepared for an emergency in any setting.

This class meets the day care CPR requirement.

**Keyword: CPR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 10</td>
<td>6-9:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3219-CESB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 7</td>
<td>6-9:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3219-CESB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 15</td>
<td>6-9:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3219-CESB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7</td>
<td>6-9:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3219-CESB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>5:30-9 p.m.</td>
<td>Hebron, HNLC, 103</td>
<td>HLTH-3219-HNUA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9</td>
<td>6-9:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3219-CEUA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**CPR AED Online + Skills Session**

This AHA Heartsaver® course is now offered in a convenient online format as an alternative method for certification. Online courses are perfect for those who need recertification or those with difficult schedules.

Once you are registered for a specific skills session date (listed below), you will receive a non-refundable AHA key for the online portion via email. Complete the online portion, then print your completion certificate and bring it when you meet for the skills session.

- Include your email address with your registration so we can email you the appropriate key. Online keys will be emailed approximately one week prior to skills date.
- You need to bring your AHA Part 1 Heartsaver® CPR AED Online Course Completion Certificate to be admitted to the Skills Session.

**Keyword: CPR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 29</td>
<td>6-6:45 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3220-HBSB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>6-6:45 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3220-HBUA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 23</td>
<td>6-6:45 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>HLTH-3220-HBUA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Space is limited. Register today!**

Courses are subject to change.
CPR – HeartCode® Basic Life Support Online + Skills Session

HeartCode® BLS is for healthcare professionals seeking an alternative method for completing a BLS course. This AHA CPR-Basic Life Support course is now offered in a convenient online format as an alternative method for certification. Online courses are perfect for those who need recertification or those with difficult schedules.

Once you are registered for a specific skills session date (listed below), you will receive a non-refundable AHA key for the online portion via email. Complete the online portion, then print your HeartCode® BLS completion certificate and bring it when you meet for the skills session.

- Include your email address with your registration so we can email you the appropriate key. Online keys will be emailed approximately one week prior to skills date.
- You need to bring your AHA Part 1 HeartCode® BLS Online Course Completion Certificate to be admitted to the Skills Session.

This course is for health care providers (Nurses, EMTs, doctors, lifeguards, etc.).

**Keyword: CPR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 1</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6-7:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 6</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>9-10:30 a.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 11</td>
<td>Th</td>
<td>6-7:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 20</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>9-10:30 a.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 23</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6-7:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 31</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6-7:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 8</td>
<td>Th</td>
<td>6-7:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 26</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6-7:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6-7:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>9-10:30 a.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>Th</td>
<td>6-7:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 7</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6-7:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 26</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>9-10:30 a.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

First Aid Online + Skills Session

This AHA Heartsaver® course is now offered in a convenient online format as an alternative method for certification. Online courses are perfect for those who need recertification or those with difficult schedules.

Once you are registered for a specific skills session date (listed below), you will receive a non-refundable AHA key for the online portion via email. Complete the online portion, then print your certificate and bring it when you meet for the skills session.

- Include your email address with your registration so we can email you the appropriate key. Online keys will be emailed approximately one week prior to skills date.
- You need to bring your AHA Part 1 Heartsaver® First Aid Online Course Completion Certificate to be admitted to the Skills Session.

This class meets the day care first aid requirement.

**Keyword: Aid**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 29</td>
<td>Th</td>
<td>7-7:45 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>7-7:45 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 23</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>7-7:45 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 111</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EMT Medical/Trauma Assessment Scenarios

Students will participate in hands-on scenarios-based learning by performing assessments and treating simulated medical/trauma patients, followed by a short debriefing on the pathophysiology of the patient’s condition.

For more information, contact Jennifer Keitges at jkeitges@southeast.edu or 402-437-2706.

EMT Refresher

The EMT Refresher meets the National Registry and state requirements for renewal. This 20-hour course can be taken for National Registration Renewal and/or CEUs can be given. This class is scheduled based on community needs. For more information, contact Jennifer Keitges at jkeitges@southeast.edu or 402-437-2706.

EMS Instructor Course

The 48-hour EMS Instructor Course focuses on various methodologies of instructional preparation, presentation and evaluation in the classroom. Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to develop a topic for presentation in the classroom using proven educational methods and tools.

To become a Nebraska State licensed EMS instructor, it is required to have a valid EMT license or higher (for a minimum of three years) and possess an American Heart Association BLS or ACLS Instructor certification at the time of licensure application.

Watch for a new EMS Instructor Academy, which is designed to bring valuable and useful continuing education for instructors. This Academy will have sessions offered regularly throughout the year in various parts of our region. These sessions will not only provide excellent topics and information to increase effectiveness in the classroom, but also will meet the Nebraska requirements to renew your EMS Instructor License. This class is scheduled based on community needs. For more information, contact Jennifer Keitges at jkeitges@southeast.edu or 402-437-2706.

---

**Emergency Medical Services**

**EMR Courses:** Aspirin administration course, epinephrine auto-injector course, application of immobilization devices course, and patient transport course.

**EMT Courses:** Non-visualized advanced airway management course, continuous positive airway pressure course, glucometer course, intravenous fluid monitoring only course, peripheral intravenous access and monitoring course, and albuterol nebulizer and epinephrine auto-injector administration course.

These courses are scheduled based on community needs. For more information, contact Jennifer Keitges at jkeitges@southeast.edu or 402-437-2706.
Care
nursing practice. skills as you prepare for re-entry into knowledge and provides interactive learning experiences delivery of professional nursing care knowledge and clinical skills required for outlined by the Nebraska Board of Nursing. requirements for a refresher course as We can help you renew your nursing For questions, email http://bit.ly/cenursingprofessionals. For a full list of continuing education Nurses Credentialing Center's Commission is an accredited approver by the American Nurses Association is approved as a provider of nursing continuing professional development by Midwest Multistate Division, an accredited approver by the American Nurses Credentialing Center's Commission on Accreditation.

Intravenous Therapy: Current Standards of Practice 1 & 2 ATTENTION LPNs: There are new state licensure regulations that affect you. Every LPN who graduated before May 2016 or has not successfully completed the LPNC course must complete an approved eight-hour didactic course on IV therapy by August 2022. AND, if you wish to practice IV therapy, you must take both an approved eight-hour didactic IV therapy course and an approved IV therapy skills course. RNs also are welcome to take these classes.

Intravenous Therapy: Current Standards of Practice 1 (Online Course) This eight-hour course meets the didactic portion of the new requirement for all LPNs with a well-rounded review of IV therapy. Topics covered will be legal aspects of IV therapy, peripheral IVs and central lines. You can work at your own pace and at times which fit into your schedule. (0.8 CEUs) You will have several weeks to finish this class. You must have access to a computer and the internet. Certificates will be mailed to all who have successfully completed the course after the last day of class. March 27-May 1 Online $79 NURS-3187-WBSA

Intravenous Therapy: Current Standards of Practice 2 Skills (Hybrid Course) Prerequisite: You must take SCC's Intravenous Therapy: Current Standards of Practice 1 course before or at the same time as this course or provide proof of completion of a similar course. This eight-hour course includes both online and face-to-face components. Successful completion of this course will meet the IV therapy skills course requirement for LPNs who wish to practice IV therapy. (0.8 CEUs) You must have access to a computer and the internet. The hands-on skills portion of this course will occur on select Saturdays listed below. To successfully complete this course, you must complete the online component and attend a four-hour lab session. Certificates will be mailed to all who have successfully completed the course after the last day of class. March 27-April 30 & May 1 S 9 a.m.-1 p.m. Online $99 Beatrice, AEC, TBA Ruiz NURS-3188-HBSA

Trauma Nursing Core Course Trauma nursing, as a discipline, refers to the process and content of the various roles nurses have in the care of the trauma patient. The purpose of TNCC is to present knowledge, refine skills and build a firm foundation in trauma nursing. This course, developed by the Emergency Nurses Association, is designed for registered nurses who have at least six months of clinical nursing experience in an emergency care setting. Other health care professionals may audit the course. Successful completion of the course requires 80% or greater on the multiple choice exam and 70% or greater on the skill station evaluation. RN candidates with successful completion will receive the ENA TNCC four-year provider verification card. All attendees will be awarded a contact hour certificate with appropriate contact hours. 17.65 contact hours are awarded for course completion. The TNCC Seventh Edition represents ENA's continued commitment to uphold its belief statements and provide quality, evidence-based trauma education for nurses worldwide. The Emergency Nurses Association is accredited as a provider of continuing nursing education by the American Nurses Credentialing Center's Commission on Accreditation.

Abuse & Neglect Prevention for Nursing Assistants In order to be placed on the Nebraska Nurse Aide Registry, the state of Nebraska may require some nursing assistants to complete this one-hour course. The online course includes watching a video and reading material on patient rights, dignity, respect, and quality of life. Discussion is held on how to report suspected abuse to the proper authorities, both in a facility and in the community. RNs also are welcome to take this class. (1.0 CEU) A quiz is given over the material and the video. When you have completed the one-hour online in-service, the state is notified by fax (within two business days) that you have completed the course. NOTE: For successful completion, you must spend an hour online and get 100% on the quiz. You can take the quiz as many times as needed. You can register at any time to take this course. If you prefer to take this course in a classroom setting, email continueded@southeast.edu. To register and pay, go to http://bit.ly/RegisterCE. Keyword: Abuse

Payment is due at time of registration for all non-credit classes. Courses are subject to change.
## GETTING STARTED

### INTRODUCTORY CLASSES

#### One-on-One Computer Training: 3 Hours

This learning opportunity is designed for any person who wants one-on-one attention from a computer applications subject matter expert. Registration gives you up to three hours of personalized attention on the computer topic that meets your specific need. Training topics may include: Windows or Apple/MAC Operating System, Basic Computer Assistance, MS Office, Word, Excel, Access, Outlook, Evernote, social media, and QuickBooks.

After registration, a college representative will contact you to discuss your training needs. Training is scheduled at a time convenient for the student and instructor. Training is held at an SCC facility.

**Keyword:** Computer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>Registration Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Falls City Area</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>AREA-0902-FCSA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebron Area</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>AREA-0902-HNSA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska City</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>AREA-0902-NSA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plattsmouth Area</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>AREA-0902-PLSA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wahoo Area</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>AREA-0902-WHSA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York Area</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>AREA-0902-YKSA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Computer Basics 101

This is a hands-on class in a non-threatening environment for the person who did not grow up in a technological world but wants to learn to use the computer. Topics include components of the computer, using the Windows desktop, menus and toolbars; creating and saving documents, managing files and folders, and navigating the internet.

Class size is limited, and pre-registration is required.

**Keyword:** Computer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>Registration Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Falls City Area</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>AREA-0900-NCMB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebron Area</td>
<td></td>
<td>AREA-0900-NCMB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 407</td>
<td></td>
<td>AREA-0900-NCMB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Basic Computer

Through hands-on experience, you will learn to use function keys, the mouse and the numeric keypad. Begin learning computer terminology necessary in the 21st Century. Learn to use the internet, email, and word processing and spreadsheet applications. Practice opening, closing, saving, and deleting files and folders.

Students need to have computer access to practice outside of class.

**Keyword:** Computer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>Registration Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Falls City Area</td>
<td>7:30-9 p.m.</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>AREA-0900-NCMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 407</td>
<td>7:30-9 p.m.</td>
<td></td>
<td>AREA-0900-NCMA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Intermediate Computer

Prerequisite: Basic Computer (OFFT-3502)

Maximize your computer knowledge! Learn the importance of deleting unnecessary internet files, maintaining disks, defragmenting, troubleshooting, and setting a system restore date. Back up files on removable storage devices and explore the use and meaning of cloud storage. Create folders and save files using extended sort information to make photo and document searches more effective. Discover the interface features of Windows 10.

**Keyword:** Computer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 22-June 19</td>
<td>8:15-11:15 a.m.</td>
<td>Olson</td>
<td>CEC, 407</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Windows 10

This course introduces you to Windows 10, Microsoft’s newest operating system. Explore the new Start Menu, Tiles and Apps. Discover how to share and organize files and folders.

**Keyword:** Windows

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 13-20</td>
<td>5:15-8:15 p.m.</td>
<td>Olson</td>
<td>CEC, 407</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Learning Windows 10

Topics include advantages to the new operating system and how to use them in your home and work; using Cortana, especially on your tablet or laptop; make an image file back up; and learn how to use different backup processes, including the Web. After this class, you will be more comfortable with the Windows 10 operating system.

Class size is limited, and pre-registration is required.

**Keyword:** Windows

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 20</td>
<td>5:30-8:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Olson</td>
<td>PLLC, 102</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### How Do You Back Up a Computer?

Learn the basics of backing up a computer, including a simple data backup to a total “restore” of the Operating System. Learn the different avenues and the advantages of each, i.e., disk, flash drive, external hard drive, and the web. Learn through our discussion how to do it on your desktop at home or you may bring your own computer to follow along step by step.

If you bring your own computer, please bring along a 32GB flash drive or an external hard drive (120GB or larger). Basic computer knowledge and skills are needed to be successful.

**Keyword:** Computer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 6-27</td>
<td>1:30-4:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Olson</td>
<td>CEC, 407</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Classes for Seniors

#### Introduction to Personal Computers for the Senior Citizen I

This class is for the senior citizen who wants to learn to use a computer. Topics include components of a computer (keyboard, monitor, mouse, etc.); basic elements of the Windows 10 operating system; how to identify software loaded on your computer; a brief introduction on how to use the computer for letter writing; and the basic elements of the World Wide Web and email.

While taught on a Windows 10 operating system, the skills learned in these classes are easily transferred to other Windows environments. It is strongly recommended that participants have a computer at home. This class provides time for in-class hands-on practice and one-on-one assistance from the instructor.

**Keyword:** Computer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 22</td>
<td>6:30-8:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Jining</td>
<td>PLLC, 102</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### How Not to Get a Computer Virus

Learn how to detect and remove computer viruses. Even better, how to avoid them! This class also will cover cleaning up the computer, maintenance to keep it running smoothly, keeping components clean, as well as safe handling.

**Keyword:** Computer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 10</td>
<td>6:30-8:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Jining</td>
<td>PLLC, 102</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Payment is due at time of registration for all non-credit classes.
Introduction to Personal Computers for the Senior Citizen II
Prerequisite: Introduction to Personal Computers for the Senior Citizen I (OFFT-3503) or equivalent experience

We will expand on the topics of safely navigating the World Wide Web, find helpful information/locations on the Web and save/download items to your hard drive. We will organize email and gain confidence with attachments, explore the help categories on your hard drive, protect and save your information to various removable storage devices, customize your desktop, start menu and taskbar to make your computer quick and easy to use.

While taught on a Windows 10 operating system, the skills learned in these classes are easily transferred to other Windows environments. It is strongly recommended that participants have a computer at home. This class provides time for in-class hands-on practice and one-on-one assistance from the instructor.

Keyword: Computer
March 9-30 T, Th 1:30-4:30 p.m. $159
Lincoln, CEC, 407 J. Olson OFFT-3504-CESA
May 4-25 T, Th 1:30-4:30 p.m. $159
Lincoln, CEC, 407 J. Olson OFFT-3504-CESA

NEW! Let’s Do Lunch: Exploring Apps (Savvy Seniors!), Video Chatting with Family & Friends
See page 5x for more information.

MACINTOSH CLASSES

Macintosh Basics
Prerequisite: Mac for the Beginner (GDMA-3612) or equivalent experience (some mouse, typing and navigational skills are needed for this course.)
This class is for the occasional user who wants to increase knowledge and skill on the Apple Macintosh operating system. Topics include creating and organizing folders and documents; organizing emails; customizing the dock; and setting preferences; efficiently navigating the internet and organizing bookmarks; connecting accessories; creating data backups; troubleshooting basic problems; and discovering self-help features such as search and find, online videos, help files, tutorials, and much more.

Each class session is customized to the students’ needs. No book required.

Keyword: Macintosh
March 15-17 M, W 6-9 p.m. $149
Lincoln, CEC, 404 Kunce GDMA-3575-CESA

Intermediate Mac
Prerequisite: Macintosh Basics (GDMA-3575) or equivalent experience
This course will expand your basic Macintosh skills. Topics include basic maintenance, troubleshooting, backup strategies, disk repair and other tools to get the most out of your Mac. Learn tips and techniques to expand your computing skills. You also will learn how to increase the efficiency and security of your computer.

Each class session is customized to the students’ needs. No book required.

Keyword: Mac
April 5 M, W 6-9 p.m. $79
Lincoln, CEC, 404 Kunce GDMA-3578-CESA

Windows to Mac Transition
This course is designed for the PC user who has just switched to the Mac either at work or home, and wants to find out how to adapt old working habits to the Macintosh Operating System. Topics include navigating the Mac interface, translating from Windows to Mac (“Alt” = “Option” for example), setting preferences, and other tasks. This course is for an experienced computer user who wants to gain familiarity and hands-on experience with the Mac OS. No book required.

Keyword: Mac
April 12 M, W 6-9 p.m. $79
Lincoln, CEC, 404 Kunce OFFT-6561-CESA

iCloud Photo Management: The Best Way to Bank Your Pictures
Learn to share photos anywhere you have internet access. Cloud services routinely back up their data so you should never lose your photos in the cloud. Open to any iOS device, including iPad and iPhone, preferably purchased within the last two years and the OS (operating system) updated to the most recent release. Be sure your device is fully charged. You will want to watch the Zoom on a desktop/laptop and have your mobile device fully charged.

Keyword: iCloud
April 19 M 9-11 a.m. $29
Plattsburgh, PLLC, 102 Warga AREA-0882-PLSA
May 17 M 6:30-8:30 p.m. $29
Plattsburgh, PLLC, 102 Warga AREA-0882-PLSA

Apple ID, iCloud & Photo Management with Photos for Mac
Learn what options you have with your Apple ID including editing and sharing photos. Cloud services routinely back up their data so you should never lose your photos even if your own computer explodes. Discover how easy it is to manage your content and photos in the cloud.

Any iOS device, including iPad and iPhone, preferably purchased within the last two years and the OS (operating system) updated to the most recent release. Be sure your device is fully charged. You will want to watch the Zoom on a desktop/laptop and have your mobile device fully charged.

Keyword: Photo
April 22 Th 6-8 p.m. $29
Live Online, Zoom T. Jensen LLLL-0680-TCSB

SMART DEVICES

One-on-One Smart Device Training
This learning opportunity is for the person who wants one-on-one instruction on using a smartphone or smart device. Subject-matter experts will work with you at a comfortable learning pace. Instruction is available for beginning users and troubleshooting with iPhone, iPad and Android devices.

Registration gives you up to one hour of personalized attention on the smart device that meets your specific need. After registration, a college representative will contact you to discuss your training needs. Training is scheduled at a time convenient for the student and instructor. Training is held at an SCC facility.

Keyword: Smart
May 17 Th 6-9 p.m. $35
Lincoln, CEC, 404 M. Olson OFFT-6561-CESA
May 24 Th 6-9 p.m. $35
Hebron, HNLC, 101 Sherman GDMA-3575-CESA
May 24 Th 6-9 p.m. $35
Plattsburgh, PLLC, 102 M. Olson GDMA-3578-CESA
May 24 Th 6-9 p.m. $35
Wahoo Area $35 AREA-0880-WHSA

Smartphone Basics: iPhone
You have a cool new iPhone, but how do you use it? We will teach you about icons, apps and other cool features on your smartphone! This class will be specific to iPhone users.

Bring your phone fully charged so you can practice using the phone you own. If you don’t own one yet, come anyway!

Keyword: Smartphone
April 17 M 12-3 p.m. $35
Falls City, FCCL, 105 Geoffrey AREA-1393-NCSB
June 10 Th 5:30-8 p.m. $35
Wahoo Area $35 AREA-0880-WHSA
June 17 Th 5:30-8 p.m. $35
Hebron, HNLC, 101 Sherman AREA-1393-HNSA
June 17 Th 5:30-8 p.m. $35
Live Online, Zoom AREA-1393-TCSB

FREE TRAINING
See page 6 for information on the Gap Assistance program or visit www.southeast.edu/gap for additional options.
Computers & Technology

Smartphone Basics: Android
You have a cool new Android, but how do you use it? We will teach you about icons, apps and other cool features on your smartphone!

This class is specific to Android users. Bring your phone fully charged so you can practice using the phone you own. If you don’t own one yet, come anyway!

**Keyword: Smartphone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 17</td>
<td>9-11:30 a.m.</td>
<td>NE City, NCIC, 105</td>
<td>McKinney</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falls City</td>
<td>3:30-5:30 p.m.</td>
<td>AREA-1396-FCUA</td>
<td>Steinhauser</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebron, HNLC</td>
<td>5-7 p.m.</td>
<td>AREA-1394-HNNUA</td>
<td>AREA-1394-TCUA</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIVE Online</td>
<td>Zoom</td>
<td>AREA-1394-TCUA</td>
<td>T. Jensen</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Smartphone Next Level
Suggested Prerequisite: Smartphone Basics
Want to learn even more about your smartphone? With this Next Level class, we will review where we left off at the Smartphone Basics class and take it to a new level! Bring your questions and we will dig deeper into topics like managing your phone, how to reset it using apps and continual learning about calling and texting.

Don’t have a smartphone? Come anyway!

Have your phone fully charged with access to your Gmail (Android) or Apple ID (iPhone).

**Keyword: Smartphone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 10</td>
<td>5-7 p.m.</td>
<td>LIVE Online, Zoom</td>
<td>Steinhauser</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falls City</td>
<td>3:30-5:30 p.m.</td>
<td>AREA-1396-HNNUA</td>
<td>AREA-1396-TCUA</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebron, HNLC</td>
<td>5-7 p.m.</td>
<td>AREA-1394-HNNUA</td>
<td>AREA-1394-TCUA</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIVE Online</td>
<td>Zoom</td>
<td>AREA-1394-TCUA</td>
<td>T. Jensen</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tips & Tricks with Your iPhone or iPad
Take advantage of the features your iPhone or iPad offers. We will help you with tips in messages, phone calls and camera and as time allows iCloud, storage and other apps.

Any iOS device, including iPad or iPhone, preferably purchased within the last two years and the OS (operating system) updated to the most recent release. Be sure your device is fully charged before coming to class. Have your mobile device handy as you log in to this Zoom class from your desktop or laptop.

**Keyword: iPhone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 12</td>
<td>6-8 p.m.</td>
<td>LIVE Online, Zoom</td>
<td>T. Jensen</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

iPhone/iPad II: Beyond the Basics
Discover advanced iPhone/iPad topics including call features such as conference calling, hold, message to answer later, notification in depth, highly useful apps for sharing and working with documents. We will cover iCloud storage and basic photo management.

Any iOS device, including iPad or iPhone, preferably purchased within the last two years and OS updated to the most recent release. Be sure your device is fully charged before attending to class. Have your mobile device handy as you login to this Zoom class from your desktop or laptop.

**Keyword: iPhone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 19</td>
<td>6-8 p.m.</td>
<td>LIVE Online, Zoom</td>
<td>T. Jensen</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Passwords, Logins, IDs, OH MY!
In this age of electronic information and security concerns, password management is a must. Come learn best practices and tips and tricks to keeping your passwords and private information secure. We’ll cover both mobile and home data security.

You will want to watch Zoom on a desktop/laptop and have your mobile device fully charged.

**Keyword: Passwords**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 17</td>
<td>6-8 p.m.</td>
<td>LIVE Online, Zoom</td>
<td>T. Jensen</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Emma’s COVID-19 Reopening Resources
Your guide to reopening resources, news, and safety tips.

You can also find more information at www.emma.com/reopening.

Internet
Zoom: Everyone is Doing It!
Learn why Zoom is being used by millions to hold one to one meetings or group conversations! Zoom provides a fun and easy way to connect with family, friends or colleagues with the click of a button. You can see them and hear them. Learn how to set up a free account, join a meeting, host a meeting, share your screen, and record meetings. Learn the difference between free or paid plans. Ready, set, Zoom!

**Keyword: Zoom**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 3-10</td>
<td>6-8 p.m.</td>
<td>LIVE Online, Zoom</td>
<td>Meyer</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEW! Let’s Do Lunch: Exploring Apps (Savvy Seniors!)
See page 54 for more information.

NEW! Google Drive
Organizing, finding and sharing files with Google Drive will be the focus of this class. Discover the basics of working with Google Docs and sheheets as well as exploring the ins and outs of collaboration, including how to share, comment and edit files.

**Keyword: Drive**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 8</td>
<td>5:30-7:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Falls City, FCLC, 102</td>
<td>Boatright</td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Online Buying & Selling
Have you thought about selling your stuff on line? Learn more about the primary places people sell items, (Craigslist, Facebook© Marketplace and eBay®) and how selling on these sites really works. We will talk about “gotchas” and types of payment processing.

This class is for personal sales ONLY. Business interest is welcome but it won’t be the focus of the class.

**Keyword: Selling**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 15</td>
<td>6-8 p.m.</td>
<td>LIVE Online, Zoom</td>
<td>T. Jensen</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Digitizing Memories
See page 55 for more information.

Let’s Do Lunch: Video Chatting with Family & Friends
See page 54 for more information.

Space is limited. Register today!
Looking for Instructors to Teach
SCC is seeking instructors who would enjoy teaching. From electrical to software, leadership to QuickBooks, we offer a variety of classes at many locations. Have a class you’d like to teach that we don’t offer? Let us know.
Submit courses you would like to teach at: http://bit.ly/wanttoteachscc

Does your organization need computer training?
Let SCC Workforce Solutions help you develop a training program that fits your needs. Classes may be offered at your workplace or at any of our SCC locations (Lincoln, Beatrice, Milford, and all six of our Learning Centers). We offer flexible solutions for today’s workforce.

Some of the classes we offer:
- Microsoft Office (Excel, Word, PowerPoint, OneNote, Outlook, Access)
- QuickBooks
- Adobe Creative Cloud Suite (Acrobat DC Pro, Illustrator, InDesign)
- Plus more

For more information, contact Lora Ives, Workforce Solutions, at 402-437-2714; 800-828-0072, ext. 2714; or lives@southeast.edu.

Looking for classes in your area?
See pages 66-69 for the Course List by Region.

Location Key is on page 64.

Payment is due at time of registration for all non-credit classes.

Courses are subject to change.
Computers & Technology

CompTIA A+ Core 2
The A+ course prepares an individual for both of the A+ certification exams. The exams are designed to certify the competency of entry-level service technicians, and the A+ certification signifies that the certified individual possesses the knowledge, skills and customer relations attributes necessary to be a successful computer technician. The A+ course covers a broad range of hardware and software technologies (not related to any vendor-specific products).

Core 1 covers material for exam 220-1001. Core 2 covers material for exam 220-1002. Required books are available at the SCC Campus Store, 8800 O St., Lincoln, or www.sccbookstore.com. This class is taught from the official CompTIA A+ training student material by certified instructors. If the student decides to take the certifying A+ exams at the conclusion of the class, two exams are required: (1) Essentials (220-1001) and (2) Practical Application (220-1002). Cost for these certified exams are separate. Payment plans available! Contact the Business Office at 402-437-2558 for details.

Gap Assistance program is available to those who qualify. See page 6 or visit www.southeast.edu/gap for assistance options.

**Keyword: CompTIA**
March 8-April 14, M, W 5:30-8:30 p.m. $799
Lincoln, CEC, 402 INFO-392-CESA

Hack Your Way to Security / Introduction to Python 2.5 Programming / SQL Series (Online—Ed2Go)

See page 27 for more information.

**CompTIA Network+**
The Network+ course prepares you for the Network+ certification exam. The intermediate level certification is designed to certify the knowledge of networking technicians with at least nine months of experience in the IT industry. The course covers a wide range of vendor and product-neutral networking technologies, including network cables and devices; networking operations systems; and network design, implementation, and maintenance.

This class is taught from official CompTIA material by certified instructors. This course will be offered in Summer 2021.

NEW! CCNA 1: Introduction to Networks
No prerequisites required
Begin preparing for a networking career with this introduction to how networks operate. This first course in the three-course CCNA series introduces architectures, models, protocols, and networking elements, functions needed to support the operations and priorities of Fortune 500 companies to small innovative retailers. You’ll even get the chance to build simple local area networks (LANs) yourself. You’ll have a working knowledge of IP addressing schemes, foundational network security, and be able to perform basic configurations for routers and switches.

**This course will be offered in Fall 2021.**

NEW! CCNA 2: Switching, Routing & Wireless Essentials
Prerequisite: CCNA 1: Introduction to Networks or equivalent knowledge
Delve further into the world of networking with the second CCNA course in a three-course series. This course focuses on switching technologies and router operations that support small-to-medium business networks, including wireless local area networks (WLAN) and security concepts. You’ll perform basic network configuration and troubleshooting, identify and mitigate LAN security threats, and configure and secure a basic WLAN.

**This course will be offered in Summer 2021.**

NEW! CCNA 3: Enterprise, Networking Security & Automation
Prerequisite: CCNA 2: Switching, Routing & Wireless Essentials or possessing equivalent knowledge
Large enterprises depend heavily on the smooth operation of their network infrastructures. This is why networking professionals are vital to every organization, and those with networking skills can land a great job and set their sights on a rewarding career! This third course in the three-course CCNA series describes the architectures and considerations related to designing, securing, operating, and troubleshooting enterprise networks. It covers wide area network (WAN) technologies and quality of service (QoS) mechanisms used for secure remote access, along with the introduction of software-defined networking, virtualization and automation concepts that support the digitalization of networks.

**This course will be offered in Fall 2021.**

Scratch 3.0: Imagine, Program, Share (8-14 years old) / Scratch Level 2: Imagine, Program, Share (8-14 years old)

See page 60 for more information.

Certificate in Structured Query Language (SQL) (Online—UGotClass)
See page 27 for more information.

SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS

Introduction to Crystal Reports (Online—Ed2Go)
See page 27 for more information.

ADOBE

Adobe Creative Cloud Training Opportunities!
Want to bring the latest updates to Photoshop, InDesign or Illustrator to your workplace? Contact us to learn more about customized training opportunities either at your location or at the Jack J. Huck Continuing Education Center in Lincoln. Contact Workforce Solutions at continuinged@southeast.edu or 402-437-2700.

NEW! Graphic Design Workshop
Prerequisite: Experience navigating in Mac or PC environment
This workshop will cover Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator, and InDesign to create a graphic design portfolio. Use Photoshop tools for compositing images and graphics, correcting colors, adjusting lighting, and repairing visual damage in images. Work with Illustrator’s tools to create custom vector graphics from both basic shapes and complex Bezier curves. Utilize InDesign’s options to combine various elements (text, colors, images, and graphics) into finished compositions with settings appropriate for commercial printing.

While taught in a Windows environment, the skills learned in this class are easily transferred to a Macintosh environment.

**Keyword: Adobe**
June 8-16, T, W, Th 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. $795
Lincoln, CEC, 402 Beck GDMA-7034-CESB

Adobe Acrobat DC Pro
Prerequisite: Word Basic or equivalent experience
Learning the ins and outs of Adobe Acrobat DC Pro will simplify your life! Learn how to create Adobe PDF files, create Adobe PDFs from Microsoft Office files, and combine files in PDF portfolios. Almost any document, text file, file created in a page layout application, scanned document, web page, or digital photo can be converted to Adobe PDF using Acrobat software. Learn the best way to create a PDF for specific situations.

No book required. Lunch is on your own.

**Keyword: Adobe**
April 16, F 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. $159
Lincoln, CEC, 402 Massey GDMA-7034-CESB

Courses are subject to change.
Introduction to Illustrator CC
Prerequisite: Basic Computer Class (OFFT-3502) or equivalent experience and knowledge of Adobe CC software
This class is for beginners who want to master the fundamentals of Adobe Illustrator and begin creating vector graphics. We will cover the tools of Illustrator, the interface, how to save and print files, and how to work with basic shapes, lines and color. This hands-on course will give you practice on actual art and plenty of resources for continued Illustrator work.

While taught in a Windows environment, the skills learned in this class are easily transferred to a Macintosh environment. No book required.

Keyword: Illustrator
April 6-8 T, Th 8:30 a.m.-Noon $159
Lincoln, CEC, 402 Johnson GDMA-6975-CESA

Introduction to InDesign CC
Prerequisite: Windows Operating System experience and knowledge of Adobe CC software
This class introduces the fundamentals of InDesign CC. It focuses on the core features of InDesign, including introducing the workspace, panels, document creation, working with pages, importing graphics, importing and editing text, and working with color.

While taught in a Windows environment, the skills learned in this class are easily transferred to a Macintosh environment. No book required.

Keyword: InDesign
May 8 S 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. $159
Lincoln, CEC, 402 Beck GDMA-3697-CESB
May 29 S 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. $159
NE City, NCLC, 103 Beck GDMA-3697-NCUA

Intermediate InDesign CC
Prerequisite: Windows Operating System experience and knowledge of Adobe CC software
This class will use Adobe InDesign to create interactive documents for viewing in a web browser with various features such as buttons, page transitions, movies, and audio files, hyperlinks, and animation. In creating longer documents, you will be able to include features such as a table of contents, footnotes, cross-references, and an index.

Keyword: InDesign
June 12 S 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. $159
Lincoln, CEC, 402 Beck GDMA-3698-CESB

NEW! Adobe Photoshop CC: Creating Composites & Graphics
Prerequisite: Introduction to Adobe Photoshop CC or equivalent experience
This class will focus on the power of Photoshop to composite multiple images into a single design. We will composite raster images, vector objects and type to create a unified composition, use a variety of techniques to separate complicated images from their backgrounds and create entirely new digital artwork from scratch.

While taught in a Windows environment, the skills learned in the class are easily transferred to a Mac environment.

Keyword: Adobe
April 27 T 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. $159
Lincoln, CEC, 402 Beck GDMA-3650-CESA
April 29 T 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. $159
NE City, NCLC, 103 Beck GDMA-3650-NCUA

Adobe InDesign: Streamlining Your Workflow
Prerequisite: Introduction to InDesign CC (GDMA-3697)
This class introduces the more advanced features of InDesign CC that will make your workflow more effective and efficient. Features such as character styles, paragraph styles, object styles, master pages and templates, tables and table styles, and a brief look at interactive PDFs will be introduced.

While taught in a Windows environment, the skills learned in this class are easily transferred to a Macintosh environment.

Keyword: InDesign
March 24 W 8:30 a.m.-12:30 p.m. $89
Lincoln, CEC, 402 Beck GDMA-7276-CESA

NEW! Adobe Photoshop CC: Advanced Compositing
Prerequisite: Introduction to Adobe Photoshop CC or equivalent experience
In this class, we will be following the techniques Bret Malley used to elevate images from the everyday to the extraordinary and showing you how to make seemingly impossible scenarios come to life. There will be hands-on step-by-step projects covering everything from the first planning to the final finishing touches. Bring your imagination and be ready to create and have some fun.

While taught in a Windows environment, the skills learned in this class are easily transferred to a Mac environment.

Keyword: Adobe
May 18-20 T, W, Th 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. $479
Lincoln, CEC, 402 Beck GDMA-3650-CESA

Adobe InDesign: Exploring Graphic Features
Prerequisite: Introduction to InDesign CC (GDMA-3697)
This class introduces the more advanced features of InDesign that will give your projects an impactful design edge. Features such as applying and adjusting effects, object styles and effects, blending modes, auto-fitting, clipping paths and alpha channels, and a brief look at interactive PDFs will be presented.

While taught in a Windows environment, the skills learned in this class are easily transferred to a Macintosh environment.

Keyword: InDesign
March 10 W 8:30 a.m.-12:30 p.m. $89
Lincoln, CEC, 402 Beck GDMA-7276-CESA

Looking for classes in your area?
See pages 66-69 for the Course List by Region.

Location Key is on page 64.

Space is limited. Register today!
Introduction to Adobe Lightroom Classic
Prerequisite: Introduction to Photoshop CC (GDMA-3620)
With Adobe Lightroom, you have all the tools you need to bring out the best in your photography. Learn how to use the library module for importing, viewing, ranking, and rating photographs. Once photographs have been imported and tagged, learn about the Develop module and practice making one-click enhancements, correcting exposure, retouching distractions, and performing localized adjustments. Photos are taken to be shared with family, friends, and colleagues. Course also includes an introduction to creating panoramas, books, slideshows, and custom print layouts.

Lunch is on your own.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword: Adobe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 13  S  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  $159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1     S  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  $159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27    Th  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  $159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE City, NCLC, 103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Introduction to Adobe Photoshop Elements
Prerequisite: Experience in MAC or PC environment
In this introductory class of photo editing basics, students will learn the fundamentals of different tools and techniques used for image retouching, correction and enhancement. You will learn to correctly resize and crop images and create image compositions.

Previous experience is not required, but basic computer skills are essential. You will need to download Adobe Photoshop Elements on your computer. Further instructional elements needed will be provided prior to class.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword: Photoshop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 24  W  9:30-9 p.m.  $29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIVE Online, Zoom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schutte  AREA-0925-TCSA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Photography Classes
See pages 54-55 for more information.

NEW! Adobe Creative Cloud: Introduction to Premiere Pro
Prerequisite: Experience navigating in Mac or PC environment
This class introduces the fundamentals of Adobe Premier Pro Creative Cloud. It will focus on key skills to take a project from the beginning to end, including the basics on things like organizing media, using audio, creating transitions, producing titles, and adding effects.

While taught in a Windows environment, the skills learned in this class are easily transferred to a Macintosh environment. No book required. Lunch is on your own.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword: Photoshop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 9-11 S  9 a.m.-3:30 p.m.  $159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 17  S  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  $159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 24  S  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  $159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE City, NCLC, 103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adobe Spark
Prerequisite: Windows Operating System and internet experience
Learn to use Canva’s drag and drop feature and professional layouts to design stunning graphics. The tools can be used for both web and print media design. No design skills necessary!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword: Canva</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 5     W  9 a.m.-Noon  $69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 402</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Canva
Prerequisite: Windows Operating System and internet experience
Create branded webstories, animated videos and social graphics with Adobe Spark. This class will help you get started to create, edit and share visual stories from any device.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword: Spark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 12    W  1-4 p.m.  $69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 408</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MS Office
SCC offers a series of concentrated computer software training classes. Full course descriptions can be found at www.southeast.edu/Technology.

Access 2016: Basic
Prerequisite: Basic Computer Class (OFFT-3502) or equivalent experience
Required book is available at the SCC Campus Store, 8800 O St., Lincoln, or at www.sccbookstore.com. Lunch is on your own.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword: Access</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 8-9  Th, F  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  $259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1-2   T, W  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  $259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 408</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Payment is due at time of registration for all non-credit classes.
Access 2016: Intermediate
Prerequisite: Access Basic or equivalent experience
Required book is available at the SCC Campus Store, 8800 O St., Lincoln, or at www.sccbookstore.com. Lunch is on your own.

**Keyword: Access**
May 6-7  Th, F  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  $259
Lincoln, CEC, 408  Beck  OFFT-7242-CESA

Excel 2016: Basic
Prerequisite: Basic Computer Class (OFFT-3502) or equivalent experience
Lunch is on your own.

**Lincoln Sections:** Required book is available at the SCC Campus Store, 8800 O St., Lincoln, or at www.sccbookstore.com.

**Nebraska City and York Sections:** Book provided for in-class use only. You may purchase your own copy from the SCC Campus Store, 8800 O St., Lincoln, or at www.sccbookstore.com.

**Prerequisite:** Basic Computer Class

**Tips & Tricks: Excel**
Welcome to the world of Microsoft Excel 2016! Whether looking to enhance your basic skills with Excel or learn new ones, this hands-on, virtual “tips and tricks” class is ideal. This virtual class will cover and expand on the basic functions. Time will be available to ask any questions not covered in the class.

**Required textbook ordering information will be supplied after registration.**

**Keyword: Excel**
March 26  F  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  $159
Lincoln, CEC, 408  Maltas  OFFT-7616-CESA
May 28  F  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  $159
Lincoln, CEC, 408  Maltas  OFFT-7616-CESA

Excel 2016: Intermediate
Prerequisite: Excel Basic or equivalent experience
Lunch is on your own.

**Lincoln Sections:** Required book is available at the SCC Campus Store, 8800 O St., Lincoln, or at www.sccbookstore.com. Lunch is on your own.

**Keyword: Excel**
March 10  W  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  $159
Lincoln, CEC, 408  Maltas  OFFT-7617-CESA
April 14  W  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  $159
Lincoln, CEC, 408  Maltas  OFFT-7617-CESA
May 11  T  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  $159
NE City, NCLC, 102  Beck  OFFT-7617-NCSA
May 12  W  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  $159
Lincoln, CEC, 408  Maltas  OFFT-7617-CESA
June 9  W  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  $159
Lincoln, CEC, 408  Maltas  OFFT-7617-CESA
June 11  F  9:30 a.m.-5 p.m.  $159
Plattsmouth, PLLC, 102  Jining  OFFT-7617-PLUA

Excel 2016: Advanced
Prerequisite: Excel Intermediate or equivalent experience
Required book is available at the SCC Campus Store, 8800 O St., Lincoln, or at www.sccbookstore.com. Lunch is on your own.

**Keyword: Excel**
March 26  F  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  $159
Lincoln, CEC, 408  Maltas  OFFT-7616-CESA
May 28  F  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  $159
Lincoln, CEC, 408  Maltas  OFFT-7616-CESA

Tips & Tricks: Excel
Welcome to the world of Microsoft Excel 2016! Whether looking to enhance your basic skills with Excel or learn new ones, this hands-on, virtual “tips and tricks” class is ideal. This virtual class will cover and expand on the basic functions. Time will be available to ask any questions not covered in the class.

Required textbook ordering information will be supplied after registration.

**Keyword: Excel**
March 1  M  5:30-9 p.m.  $79
Live Online, Zoom  Hopwood  OFFT-7235-TCSA

Using Microsoft OneNote to Document Your Gardening Ideas & Knowledge
See page 48 for more information.

Outlook 2016: Basic
Prerequisite: Basic Computer Class (OFFT-3502) or equivalent experience
Class covers Outlook 2016 Mail, Calendars, People, and Tasks. Manage incoming and outgoing email messages, work with attachments, and create folders. Customize and sort messages, create signatures and outgoing email messages, work with People, and Tasks. Manage incoming and contact groups. Create and manage contact and meetings. Customize and print calendar views. Create and manage junk mail.

**Prerequisite:** Basic Computer Class

**Required book is available at the SCC Campus Store, 8800 O St., Lincoln, or at www.sccbookstore.com.**

Lunch is on your own for full-day classes.

**Prerequisite:** Basic Computer Class (OFFT-3502) or equivalent experience
Lunch is on your own for full-day classes.

**Lincoln Sections:** Required book is available at the SCC Campus Store, 8800 O St., Lincoln, or at www.sccbookstore.com.

**York Section:** Book provided for in-class use only. You may purchase your own copy from the SCC Campus Store, 8800 O St., Lincoln, or at www.sccbookstore.com.

**Prerequisite:** Basic Computer Class (OFFT-3502) or equivalent experience
Lunch is on your own for full-day classes.

**Keyword: Word**
April 6-8  T, Th, F  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  $159
Lincoln, CEC, 408  Beck  OFFT-7238-CESB
May 12  W  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  $159
Lincoln, CEC, 408  Beck  OFFT-7238-CESB
June 17  Th  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  $159
York, YKLC, K  Lang  OFFT-7238-YKUA

**Keyword: PowerPoint**
March 19  F  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  $159
Lincoln, CEC, 408  Massey  OFFT-7245-CESA

**Keyword: Data**
June 22-24  T, W, Th  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  $679
Lincoln, CEC, 408  Beck  OFFT-7180-CEUA

NEW! Microsoft Power BI: Data Analysis Professional
Prerequisite: Excel: Intermediate (OFFT-7167) or equivalent experience
Required book is available at the SCC Campus Store or at www.sccbookstore.com. Lunch is on your own.

**Keyword: Data**
June 22-24  T, W, Th  8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  $679
Lincoln, CEC, 408  Beck  OFFT-7180-CEUA

PowerPoint 2016: Basic
Prerequisite: Basic Computer Class (OFFT-3502) or equivalent experience
Required book is available at the SCC Campus Store, 8800 O St., Lincoln, or at www.sccbookstore.com. Lunch is on your own.

**Prerequisite:** Basic Computer Class (OFFT-3502) or equivalent experience
Lunch is on your own for full-day classes.

**Lincoln Sections:** Required book is available at the SCC Campus Store, 8800 O St., Lincoln, or at www.sccbookstore.com.

**York Section:** Book provided for in-class use only. You may purchase your own copy from the SCC Campus Store, 8800 O St., Lincoln, or at www.sccbookstore.com.

Word 2016: Basic
Prerequisite: Basic Computer Class (OFFT-3502) or equivalent experience
Lunch is on your own for full-day classes.

Nebraska City & Plattsmouth Sections:
Book provided for in-class use only. You may purchase your own copy from the SCC Campus Store, 8800 O St., Lincoln, or at www.sccbookstore.com.

**Prerequisite:** Basic Computer Class

**Required course notes are available at the SCC Campus Store, 8800 O St., Lincoln, or at www.sccbookstore.com. Note: Students must log in to their SCC-issued user account before class. Bring log-in information (user ID and Password) to class to access Outlook in the computer lab. Instructor will not have access to this information.**

**Keyword: Outlook**
April 9  F  8:30 a.m.-12:30 p.m.  $89
Lincoln, CEC, 408  Beck  OFFT-7244-CESA

Looking for Instructors to Teach
SCC is seeking instructors who would enjoy teaching. From electrical to software, leadership to QuickBooks, we offer a variety of classes at many locations. Have a class you’d like to teach that we don’t offer? Let us know.

Submit courses you would like to teach at:
Word 2016: Intermediate
Prerequisite: Word: Basic or equivalent experience
Required book is available at the SCC Campus Store, 8800 O St., Lincoln, or at www.sccbookstore.com. Lunch is on your own.

QuickBooks
See page 4 for more information.

QuickBooks 2019 Series (Online—Ed2Go)
See page 27 for more information.

Web Development & Design
Building a Website Level I
Prerequisite: Basic Computer (OFFT-3502) or equivalent experience
This class introduces basic concepts needed to create a website. It begins with an introduction to Web technologies and then provides a comprehensive overview of HTML5. In-class exercises focus on basic webpage layout, HTML5 syntax, text formatting, graphics, hyperlinks, and tables.
Required book is available at the SCC Campus Store, 8800 O St., Lincoln, or at www.sccbookstore.com.

Building a Website Level II
Prerequisite: Building a Website Level I (INFO-3862) or equivalent experience
This class picks up where Level I ends. Learn to create an attractive and organized website using HTML5 and Cascading Style Sheets. In-class exercises guide students through developing a full-fledged website using HTML5 and CSS.
Required book is available at the SCC Campus Store, 8800 O St., Lincoln, or at www.sccbookstore.com.

WordPress
Discover the basics to create a website. Learn how to install WordPress on your PC or Mac, navigate the WordPress dashboard, create pages and posts, custom menus, and functional websites.

SharePoint
If you are looking for basic SharePoint training to help your employees better understand the most common tasks associated with updating/editing your SharePoint environment, or if you want to expand your knowledge and use of specific features of SharePoint, SCC can assist you.
For more information on customized SharePoint training, contact Lora Ives, Workforce Solutions, at 402-437-2714; 800-828-0072, ext. 2714; or lives@southeast.edu.

Back End Developer Bootcamp / NEW! Front End Software Developer Bootcamp
See page 21 for more information.

Adobe Spark / Canva
See page 24 for more information.

Looking for classes in your area? See pages 66-69 for the Course List by Region.

Location Key is on page 64.

Space is limited. Register today!

Payment is due at time of registration for all non-credit classes.

Courses are subject to change.
QuickBooks 2019 Series
Small business owners should be using QuickBooks to manage invoices, pay bills and track expenses. If you want to take control of your business’s finances, this course will introduce you to QuickBooks 2019 and teach you the accounting software’s more advanced features.

Introduction to Crystal Reports
Learn how to use Crystal Reports to create attractive business documents that are easy to read and understand.

Introduction to Python 2.5 Programming
Learn the fundamentals of computer programming in Python with topics that include basic decisions and loops, advanced data structures, object-oriented programming, and graphical user interfaces.

Hack Your Way to Security
Use ethical hacking techniques to locate and close security holes in your own network.

Accounting Fundamentals Series
If you’re interested in increasing your financial awareness while also gaining a marketable skill, this series of courses is perfect for you. You will learn the basics of double-entry bookkeeping, while also learning how to analyze and record financial transactions, as well as prepare various financial reports at the end of the fiscal period.

SQL Series
SQL is one of the most requested skills from today’s data-driven employers. Learn the coding language in these easy to follow online courses.

Certificate in Structured Query Language (SQL)
Structured Query Language (SQL) is the industry standard database programming language. It is one of the most in demand skills in occupations that require interaction with data and analyzing data. Through your knowledge of Structured Query Language, you will become more marketable in computer-related career fields that pertain to database administration. Learning SQL also can lead to a job that is specific to analyzing data such as a data analyst, a quality assurance analyst, or a business analyst. This certificate will enhance your competitiveness in the field of database administration and data analyst jobs.

Instructor: Cecilia Allison
$595 for full certificate

Introduction to SQL: Offerings start monthly, February-September; Single Course $245
Intermediate SQL: Offerings start monthly, March-October (not available as single course)
Advanced SQL: Offerings start monthly, April-November (not available as single course)

Project Management Certificate
Project management provides visibility of project health to the business and the customer. Through continuous monitoring, early detection of variations to plan, schedule, and budget can be communicated to stakeholders for quick resolution, including project cancelation.

Social Media for Business Certificate
Get in on this exciting and growing way to communicate, market and serve your customers and clients. For businesses, nonprofits, government, and other organizations. From Facebook® to Twitter, blogging, YouTube, LinkedIn, and more, discover the new principles of communication that apply across all networks and how these specific social networks work and the possible uses for your organization.

www.ed2go.com/sccne

Providing opportunities for adult learners to strengthen their lives through educational experiences

Free Classes for Adults!

- English as a Second Language
- GED® Prep
- Adult Basic Education  
  (including math, reading and writing)

We are dedicated to helping you build your skills for college and a career! Our FREE services can help you reach your educational and employment goals! Make your dreams a reality at Southeast Community College!

Classes available in:
- Beatrice
- Falls City
- Hebron
- Lincoln
- Nebraska City
- Tecumseh
- Wahoo
- York

For more information about class offerings, contact:
adultedu@southeast.edu
402-437-2840

Volunteer opportunities available.
In Lincoln, contact Vicki Carper at vcarper@southeast.edu.
Outside of Lincoln, contact Elizabeth Williams at ewilliams@southeast.edu.
New Furry Family Member
Have you recently adopted a new furry family member into your home? This class will give instructions on what you can do to create a positive environment for your new pet.

Basic Dog Obedience
Train your dog to be a better companion. Commands covered are heel, sit and stand, lie down, and come when called. Socialization also will be covered.

Requirements: Dog must be at least 5 months old and have all necessary shots. Dogs must be on a six-foot leash during class. Dog WILL NOT accompany owners to the first class. All other classes require that owner and dog participate. Must be at least 12 years old to enroll. Students under the age of 16 must attend with an adult.

Good Dog Class: Obedience Level 1
Prerequisite: Good Dog Class: Obedience Level 1 (LLX-2105)
Build on new knowledge and make your dog an even more responsive companion. Points covered: additional cues for behavior at a distance, longer stays, learning despite distractions, bonding games, and more.

DIRECTIONS TO TRAINING SITE: See page 64 for class location. SCC staff tuition waiver does not apply. (Cost $80 + Sales Tax $5.80)

Dog Massage
Learn hands-on massage techniques to relax muscles, stimulate circulation, improve mood and flexibility and enhance the range of motion for your four-legged family members. The benefits pets get from a massage is very similar to the benefits that humans experience.

You may bring your pet to the class if you wish. Please have dogs on a leash. (Cost $29 + Sales Tax $2.18)

Pet Massage
Learn hands-on massage techniques to relax muscles, stimulate circulation, improve mood and flexibility and enhance the range of motion for your four-legged family members. The benefits pets get from a massage is very similar to the benefits that humans experience.

You may bring your pet to the class if you wish. Please have dogs on a leash. (Cost $29 + Sales Tax $2.18)

Basic Pet Care: Dog & Cat
Want to learn more about caring for your furry loved one? Check out this basic course and find out more about such topics as vaccinations, diet, traveling with a pet, and so much more! We will give tips on how to keep your pet looking and feeling their best. Got a question about caring for your pet? Our instructor will help you find the answer.

NEW! Camping with Your Canine
Discover how to search out information on selecting a camping location and site to be able to have your family dog join you! Tips for what to pack, health and safety, first aid, identification, water/swimming, alternative plans, and training ahead of a camping trip will be covered. Advanced planning takes the stress and worry out of a family getaway where your dog doesn't get left behind.

DIRECTIONS TO TRAINING SITE: See page 64 for class location. SCC staff tuition waiver does not apply.

Puppy Manners
Does your puppy jump, chew and nip? The entire family is to attend this class with the 8-20 week old puppy. Socialization, beginning obedience and general care are some of the topics that will be covered.

DIRECTIONS TO TRAINING SITE: See page 64 for class location. SCC staff tuition waiver does not apply. (Cost $80 + Sales Tax $5.80)

Agility 101
Prerequisite: Dog must be at least 9 months old. Class will cover specific skills that your dog needs before you begin obstacle training. The foundation skills covered will make your future agility training and sequencing much more enjoyable!

DIRECTIONS TO TRAINING SITE: See page 64 for class location. SCC staff tuition waiver does not apply. (Cost $80 + Sales Tax $5.80)

Agility 102
Prerequisite: Agility 101
Teach your dog to confidently negotiate basic agility obstacles. Simple handling skills will be introduced to prepare student for longer and more difficult skills.

DIRECTIONS TO TRAINING SITE: See page 64 for class location. SCC staff tuition waiver does not apply. (Cost $80 + Sales Tax $5.80)
Agility 103
Prerequisite: Agility 102 (LLLX-2106)
This continuation of Agility 101 and 102 continues work on learning obstacles and building teamwork with your dog. Learn basic handling techniques to teach your dog how to negotiate sequences and simple patterns. Various agility styles and their rules will be discussed.

**DIRECTIONS TO TRAINING SITE:** See page 64 for class location. SCC staff tuition waiver does not apply. (Cost $80 + Sales Tax $5.80)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword: Agility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 6-May 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, GRLN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 17-June 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, GRLN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Canine Good Citizen**
Prerequisite: Good Dog Class: Obedience Level 2 (LLLX-0709)
This class will prepare you and your dog for the AKC Canine Good Citizen test. Some items covered: remaining calm in a crowd, loose-leash walking, accepting a friendly stranger, long sits and stays, recall, and more.

The test is given at the end of the class session. **DIRECTIONS TO TRAINING SITE:** See page 64 for class location. SCC staff tuition waiver does not apply. (Cost $80 + Sales Tax $5.80)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword: Canine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 17-June 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, GRLN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KENL INN CLASSES**

**Intro to SCENT Work**
What is sniffing all about? It is amazing that a dog’s sense of smell is ten to one hundred million times more acute than humans! Teach your dog how to find an odor and communicate the location. All breeds benefit from this fun way to increase mental stimulation. Dogs love this class as they are the star!

**DIRECTIONS TO TRAINING SITE:** See page 64 for class location. SCC staff tuition waiver does not apply. (Cost $80 + Sales Tax $5.80)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword: Scent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 6-May 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, GRLN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18-June 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, GRLN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Basic Obedience & Manners For Your Dog**
You will be teaching your dog to walk nicely on a leash, come when called, sit, lay down, and greet visitors nicely because everyone enjoys a nicely trained dog!

For dogs 4 month and older. **DIRECTIONS TO TRAINING SITE:** See page 64 for class location. SCC staff tuition waiver does not apply. (Cost $70 + Sales Tax $3.85)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword: Obedience</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 8-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, KENL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dog Agility**
Our beginner agility class is a great way to further your bond with your dog. Introduce your dog to jumping, going through tunnels, walking a plank and paying attention to you. An indoor class where a good time will be had by all!

All dogs will be on leash. **DIRECTIONS TO TRAINING SITE:** See page 64 for class location. SCC staff tuition waiver does not apply. (Cost $70 + Sales Tax $3.85)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword: Dog</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 7-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, KENL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dog Grooming: Beginning**
Learn the basics of dog grooming. Have you ever wanted to try grooming your dog yourself? It’s pretty easy once you know some of the “tricks.” We will discuss toenails, ears, coat, and skin condition. Learn the proper tools to use on your own dog and how to make it a fun, positive experience for the both of you.

Please bring your own dog for the hands-on portion. **DIRECTIONS TO TRAINING SITE:** See page 64 for class location. SCC staff tuition waiver does not apply. (Cost $55 + Sales Tax $3.03)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword: Dog</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, KENL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Adopted . . .Now What?**
Some dogs join your family knowing commands, while others are scared, and still others a little over-confident. We will work individually with each dog and discover the most caring and humane way to help your dog learn and trust you as their new owner.

**DIRECTIONS TO TRAINING SITE:** See page 64 for class location. SCC staff tuition waiver does not apply. (Cost $70 + Sales Tax $3.85)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword: Adopted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 7-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, KENL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Looking for classes in your area?**
See pages 66-69 for the Course List by Region.

**Location Key** is on page 64.

**Space is limited. Register today!**
Dog Grooming: Advanced
You can give your dog a haircut and it CAN look good! Really! You can do this!! This class will show you how to use the clippers and/or scissors to get that professional finished look.

Beginning Grooming is NOT a prerequisite. Do NOT bring your own dog to this class. Kenl Inn will provide a demo dog.  
**DIRECTIONS TO TRAINING SITE:** See page 64 for class location. SCC staff tuition waiver does not apply.

Key: Dog

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 13</td>
<td>T 6-8 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, KENL</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kenl Inn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Découpage Eggs
Learn a new and creative way to use eggs this spring. Students will découpage colorful papers and napkins to blow-out eggs and embellish them with fine glitters. Once you learn the art of découpage, there is no limit to the things you can do. Register early for this fun and inspiring class.

There is a $10 fee associated with this course payable to the instructor in class. Cash or check only for supplies.

Key: Eggs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 27</td>
<td>S 9 a.m.-Noon</td>
<td>Beatrice, AEC, 204, Sisco</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 19</td>
<td>S 9 a.m.-Noon</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 404, Schwenke</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TREASURE HUNTING 101
Discovering lost and hidden treasures probably appeals to the adventurer in you, but you don’t have to fly off to distant countries. In fact you don’t have to leave the midwest or even your home town. Treasure Hunter Nathan Schwenke will lead this interesting and fun class as you discover how to determine locations to hunt, types of treasures and how to care for them, types of equipment used to hunt treasure, and what to do with your found treasures. This class will fill quickly, so don’t wait to sign up!

Key: Treasure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 24</td>
<td>S 9 a.m.-Noon</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 404, Schwenke</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Old Book Hydrangea Balls
These gorgeous paper hydrangeas are made from old books! Use as a classy home decor item, attach a string for a delicate Christmas ornament or pair with other items for table centerpieces. We’ll make a set of three, and you’ll leave with the knowledge and formula to make as many as you want.

Bring to class glue gun and plenty of glue sticks. There is a $9 supply fee payable to the instructor in class. Cash or check only for supplies.

Key: Hydrangea

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 3</td>
<td>W 6-8 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 404, Van Winkle</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 21</td>
<td>W 6-8 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 102, Schwenke</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Old Fashioned Soap Making
Discover how to make healthy handmade soap from scratch. You will learn the basic soap-making process and the chemistry behind it and how to make soap safely. We will cover everything you need to know about the soap-making supplies and ingredients.

Bring safety goggles. There is a $10 fee associated with this course payable in class. Check or cash only for supplies.

Key: Soap

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>S 10 a.m.-1 p.m.</td>
<td>Louisville, SHSH, Wolcott</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses are subject to change.

**NEW!** Print Your Own Fabric
Learn about different methods you can use to create designs for t-shirts and tote bags! Both screen printing and block printing methods will be covered.

Unbleached muslin fabric will be provided, but you are welcome to bring additional fabric of your own.

Key: Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 16-April 6</td>
<td>T 6-9 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, LUXC</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printmaking
Discover the basics of printmaking. Various block printing and etching techniques will be covered.

All materials provided.

Key: Print

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 17-April 7</td>
<td>W 6-9 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, LUXC</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Shibori Dying
Create beautiful patterns on fabric to create pillows for your home.
We will learn how to dye fabric using indigo ink along with a few techniques to create a variety of patterns.

A supply list will be emailed one week prior to class.

Key: Shibori

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 13</td>
<td>T 6-8:30 p.m.</td>
<td>LIVE Online, Zoom</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 17</td>
<td>M 6-8:30 p.m.</td>
<td>LIVE Online, Zoom</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 15</td>
<td>T 6-8:30 p.m.</td>
<td>LIVE Online, Zoom</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PERSONAL INTEREST**

Payment is due at time of registration for all non-credit classes.
**Personal Interest**

**NEW! Mixed Media Art Journal**

Grab this opportunity to explore a variety of art supplies and techniques. Beginner to advanced artists will enjoy creating an artistic journal.

Most of the supplies are inexpensive and easily found. A supply list will be sent a week prior to the class.

**Keyword: Journal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Start Time</th>
<th>End Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 5</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-8:30 p.m.</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>LIVE Online, Zoom Wolcott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-8:30 p.m.</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>LIVE Online, Zoom Wolcott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 7</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-8:30 p.m.</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>LIVE Online, Zoom Wolcott</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration Deadline: March 30

**NEW! Craft Your Gratitude**

We all know that the best way to change your attitude is to focus on gratitude. In this Zoom class, we’ll do just that! We are constructing a gratitude journal (complete with thoughtful journal prompts to keep you thinking) filled with embellishments and doodads to add to a pleasurable experience. This is perfect for a gift-giving or your own personal reflection.

You’ll receive your journal materials via mail, so sign up quickly to reserve your spot! Quarantine approved activity!

**Keyword: Gratitude**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Start Time</th>
<th>End Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 7</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6-8 p.m.</td>
<td>$35</td>
<td>LIVE Online, Zoom Van Winkle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration Deadline: March 30

**Handmade Greeting Cards**

Do you want to create fabulous cards without buying a ton of new materials? Get inspired as we create six new cards with techniques that will spice up your favorite supplies. There also will be new products to show you what is out there and how to use it. These are all NEW cards from previous classes. Zoom in with us for this line online card making class.

Gather these supplies: glue dots, tape runners or double-sided tape, pop dots, scissors, glue pen, and piercing tool. Register early because your card supply kit will be mailed to you.

**Keyword: Cards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Start Time</th>
<th>End Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 14</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6-8 p.m.</td>
<td>$36</td>
<td>LIVE Online, Zoom Van Winkle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 5</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6-8 p.m.</td>
<td>$36</td>
<td>LIVE Online, Zoom Van Winkle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6-8 p.m.</td>
<td>$36</td>
<td>LIVE Online, Zoom Van Winkle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration Deadline: April 6, April 27, June 1

Courses are subject to change.

**NEW! May Day or Mother’s Day Table Scape**

See page 42 for more information.

**NEW! Spring Centerpiece (This is a Winner)**

See page 42 for more information.

**NEW! Spring Centerpiece**

Join us on Friday for this “bare bones” crop. Leave your goods overnight and pick up where you left off when you arrive on Saturday. That’s five hours of extra scrapping for only $5. No vendors, prizes, food, etc., just extra crop time!

**Friday Night Crop**

Prerequisite: Must register for Scrapfest (LLLX-0103) to attend the Friday night scrap. Join us on Friday for this “bare bones” crop. Leave your goods overnight and pick up where you left off when you arrive on Saturday. That's five hours of extra scrapping for only $5. No vendors, prizes, food, etc., just extra crop time!

**Scrapfest**

Scrapfest classes are optional. You will register and pay $10 per class the day of Scrapfest. Cash or check please. We are really busy designing the great class options for January so you will have to wait until closer to January for the picture reveal.

**Our Story**

10 a.m.

**Cards with Character**

3 p.m.

You’ll love these handmade specialties and so will the recipients. Each of the four designs has unique techniques that bring it to life. This is a great opportunity to try some new products as well.

**Adventure**

11 a.m.

**Sizzling Summer**

2 p.m.

**Pictures Galore, Organizing & More!**

So you have thousands of photos, now what? We will offer some strategies for tackling the overwhelming task of getting a system in place to safely store your precious memories. Also, what do you do with the dreaded box of photos buried in the closet? We have many solutions to offer!

**Keyword: Pictures**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Start Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 16</td>
<td>6-7:30 p.m.</td>
<td>LIVE Online, Zoom Van Winkle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Payment is due at time of registration for all non-credit classes.
Taco Bout A Scrap
Dream Daze Scrapbook Retreat
Friday & Saturday, March 19 & 20

Two Full Days Available
Taco bout a great opportunity to take advantage of some fun uninterrupted time to catch up on your scrapbooks, cards and craft projects. Two full days and up to 30 fiesta hours of crop time. Flexible schedules to fit your needs. Get inspiration from others and if you need something special to complete a layout or project, we have vendors on-site ready to share new and innovative techniques. What you will get:

- 6-foot table for each person
- Electricity and Wi-Fi
- Daily drawings for change to win GREAT prizes
- Vendor assistance with unlimited shopping
- Close to My Heart
- Creative Memories
- Additional vendors
- Kiwi Lane
- Kits by Jane
- Stampin’ Up!

Please email continuinged@southeast.edu who you prefer to be seated next to at this event. We will do our best fill your seating preferences but due to the CDC guidelines for the COVID pandemic, seating arrangements may not be possible. We will follow all CDC guidelines including social distancing and mask wearing is recommended. Cannot make the event. We will do our best fill your seating preferences but due to the CDC guidelines for the COVID pandemic, seating arrangements may not be possible. We will do our best fill your seating preferences but due to the CDC guidelines for the COVID pandemic, seating arrangements may not be possible. We will do our best fill your seating preferences but due to the CDC guidelines for the COVID pandemic, seating arrangements may not be possible. We will do our best fill your seating preferences but due to the CDC guidelines for the COVID pandemic, seating arrangements may not be possible. We will do our best fill your seating preferences but due to the CDC guidelines for the COVID pandemic, seating arrangements may not be possible. We will do our best fill your seating preferences but due to the CDC guidelines for the COVID pandemic, seating arrangements may not be possible. We will do our best fill your seating preferences but due to the CDC guidelines for the COVID pandemic, seating arrangements may not be possible. We will do our best fill your seating preferences but due to the CDC guidelines for the COVID pandemic, seating arrangements may not be possible. We will do our best fill your seating preferences but due to the CDC guidelines for the COVID pandemic, seating arrangements may not be possible. We will do our best fill your seating preferences but due to the CDC guidelines for the COVID pandemic, seating arrangements may not be possible. We will do our best fill your seating preferences but due to the CDC guidelines for the COVID pandemic, seating arrangements may not be possible.

Fairy Garden Workshop
Join me to create your own miniature garden to take home. These miniature gardens, complete with small plants, walkways and trinkets are so fun to make. With endless design possibilities all you need is a big imagination!

Included in the class are the following materials: a Creative Containers to choose; a variety of plants; and a variety of accessories; and a variety of plants. Space is limited. Register today!

Giant Ruler
This is a clever ruler type wall art and so many ways to use this ruler. It would be fun as a growth chart, in a classroom, play room or bedroom décor. Choose between plain, stained or white chevron boards.

Bring a hair dryer to class and wear paint clothes. There is a $20 supply fee payable in class.

Milk Paint 101: Door Decoration
Paint and create a work of art to display in your home. We will be using milk paint.

Scrapbook Retreat
Grab your friend and your photos and let’s preserve those memories! Learn traditional layouts or digital scrapbooking. We’ll do it together!

Bring the project you would like to work on. Vendors will be available. The full retreat is held Friday and Saturday from 9 a.m.-11 p.m. and Sunday from 9 a.m.-4 p.m.

Scrapbook Workshop
Enjoy the evening scrapbooking with others. Invite a friend and bring your project with you or ask instructor for supplies.

New-student instruction will be available from 5-6 p.m. (digital or traditional) before each workshop.

Digitizing Memories
See page 55 for more information.

Spring Porch Signs Using Chalk & Milk Paint
Design your own porch sign. Several design options will be available. A variety of sizes too.

Looking for Classes in Your Area?
See pages 66-69 for the Course List by Region.

Location Key is on page 64.
Show Your Door Some Love
Be the talk of the neighborhood! Grab your friends and join this great “make-and-take” class. Come and get inspired to paint your own fun and unique door sign.

There are many themes to choose from and you will need to preselect your sign two weeks prior to class then show up ready to have fun.

Some theme options are: school, camper, fall, Valentine, Winter, Husker/Nebraska, Spring (tulips, watering can etc.), initials, mason jar, flowers, fruit, etc.

You will receive an email around March 15 with theme options and sample signs. Doors & More will provide all materials, guidance and inspiration for the day. You will be using paint so dress appropriately.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 26</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>3-5:30 p.m.</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 102</td>
<td>LLLX-1143-CESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 26</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>6-8:30 p.m.</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td>Bonneau</td>
<td>LLLX-1143-CESS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Barn Quilt
It has been described as “the fastest-growing grassroots public art movement in the United States and Canada.” Learn about the Barn Quilt art movement by enrolling in this class, which is open to adults and youth (with adult supervision). You will learn the skills needed to make Barn Quilts as you complete your own miniature 12-inch square barn quilt.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 5</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>9 a.m.-1 p.m.</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td>Hebron, HNL, 101</td>
<td>AREA-2653-HNUA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Barn Wood Porch Décor
Do you love that barn wood look you see at stores and markets? Make your very own painted barn wood sign. You will have the choice to make a fall- or holiday-themed board. Front porch décor ideas will be discussed.

Supplies provided in class. Wear paint clothes. There is a $25 fee associated with this class paid to the instructor in class. Cash or check only for supplies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 24</td>
<td>Th</td>
<td>6-8 p.m.</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td>Falls City, FCLC, Main</td>
<td>AREA-3677-FCUA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Beginning Wood Carving
Discover basic wood carving techniques and learn about the tools, woods and history associated with traditional carving. You will learn sharpening skills and painting techniques all while keeping safety as the top priority.

If you have never carved before, you will need a wood carving knife, mesh glove and apron. After registration, you will be sent an email with additional information regarding the three items listed above. If you have any wood carving tools, bring them along. There will be a fee payable in class for the wood blanks to carve on. Prices vary between $5-$30. Cash or check only for supplies. Class will meet at the instructor’s wood shop.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 1-May 6</td>
<td>Th</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.-Noon</td>
<td>$109</td>
<td>Lincoln, VWSP</td>
<td>LLLX-1199-OCSB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1-May 6</td>
<td>Th</td>
<td>6:30-9 p.m.</td>
<td>$109</td>
<td>Lincoln, VWSP</td>
<td>LLLX-1199-OCSB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Wood Carving
This is an opportunity for students who have completed a beginner course or have some carving experience. You will be working on two important carved face study sticks. How to carve eyes and how to carve noses for faces.

Bring your carving tools and safety equipment to the first class. Class will meet in the instructor’s wood shop.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 6-May 11</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9 p.m.</td>
<td>$109</td>
<td>Lincoln, VWSP</td>
<td>LLLX-1277-OCSB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Space is limited. Register today!
NEW! Hand Built Pottery + Ceramic Decals
Learn to add decals to your ceramics! The first two weeks will be dedicated to creating pottery using molds and simple handbuilding techniques. The third week will be glazing and the last week will be applying decals.

LUX will provide a wide variety of vintage decals, but you are welcome to bring your own as well. You will have access to the studio during open hours throughout this class.

**Key Word:** Pottery

- March 18–April 8  Th  6:30–9 p.m.  $150 Lincoln, LUXC, Ceramic Bldg  LLLX-0294-OCSA

NEW! Pottery Wheel Out of Round
Class is intended for students who already have basic throwing skills (centering and throwing a cylinder) who are wanting to dial in their skills and learn to throw and alter what they have made. You will throw and alter forms each week and the final class will be dedicated to finishing techniques.

Cost includes one 25-pound bag of clay. You will choose between earthenware, stoneware or porcelain—all types have their own benefits and challenges. You will have access to the studio during open hours throughout this class.

**Key Word:** Pottery

- April 14–May 19  W  6:30–9 p.m.  $185 Lincoln, LUXC, Ceramic Bldg  LLLX-1282-OCSA
- May 26–June 30  W  6:30–9 p.m.  $185 Lincoln, LUXC, Ceramic Bldg  LLLX-1282-OCSA

Pottery Wheel
For beginning students, this is an introduction to the fundamentals of the pottery wheel. For more advanced students, this is an opportunity to hone their skills. This class will be dedicated to finishing techniques.

Cost includes one 25-pound bag of clay. You will have access to the studio during open hours throughout this class.

**Key Word:** Pottery

- March 16–April 7  T  6:30–9 p.m.  $150 Lincoln, LUXC, Ceramic Bldg  LLLX-0269-OCSA
- May 11–June 22  T  6:30–9 p.m.  $150 Lincoln, LUXC, Ceramic Bldg  LLLX-0269-OCSA

Adult Pottery
This class is appropriate for all pottery experience levels. Participants will work at their own pace with instructor assistance. If you are new to pottery, learn how to get started. If you are a seasoned potter, join the class and learn some new techniques.

We will get dirty, so come dressed appropriately. Cost includes approximately 25 pounds of clay, glaze and use of tools and supplies.

**Key Word:** Pottery

- March 16–April 27  T  6:30–9 p.m.  $79 Beatrice, TRU, 107 BBXK-1997-BESA
- May 11–June 22  T  6:30–9 p.m.  $79 Beatrice, TRU, 107 BBXK-1997-BESB

Creating Pottery Garden Markers
An introduction to hand-building pottery. We will be making garden markers out of clay. We will design and create a variety of styles.

The final projects will be fired and glazed and pick-up will be arranged by the instructor.

**Key Word:** Pottery

- April 3  S  10 a.m.–Noon  $45 Louisville, SHSH

NEW! Clay Sculpture
This is an introduction for beginning students to the fundamentals of building large sculptures out of clay. More advanced students will have time to develop their own style and skills. The instructor specializes in portraiture and figurative sculpture. However, students can make sculptures of all kinds.

All clay, glazes, tools, and firing provided. You will have access to the LUX Center for the Arts studio during open hours throughout this class.

**Key Word:** Clay

- April 14–May 19  W  6:30–9 p.m.  $185 Lincoln, LUXC, Ceramic Bldg  LLLX-0049-OCSA
- May 26–June 30  W  6:30–9 p.m.  $185 Lincoln, LUXC, Ceramic Bldg  LLLX-0049-OCSA

Basic Weaving
Pin and frame looms are all the rage! Learn basic weaving skills and terminology as you create a sampler of basic stitches using a student hand-held loom. You will have a chance to experiment with color, technique and various yarns.

Bring sharp scissors and a wide tooth comb. You may also bring yarns of your choice (wool, variegated, novelty) or use instructor’s supply. Sack lunch suggested. There is a $15 fee payable in class. Cash or check only for supplies.

**Key Word:** Weaving

- May 8  S  9 a.m.–3 p.m.  $45 Plattsmouth, PLLC, 102 Roemann  AREA-2749-PLSA

Beginning Handweaving
Weave a “Sampler” on a four-harness table loom. Learn the terminology, how to measure warp and weft, thread a loom and WEAVE!

All supplies will be furnished. This is a three-Saturday class, and you must be able to attend all three sessions. Please bring a sack lunch. There is a $40 supply fee payable at the first class to the Handweavers Guild. Check or cash only for supplies.

**Key Word:** Weaving

- April 17–May 1  S  9 a.m.–2:30 p.m.  $45 Lincoln, WEA! Hand Weavers Guild  LLLX-1005-OCSB

Knot Your Momma’s Macramé
Macramé is back and updated in a new, fresh form! You will create a wall hanging using four basic knots. From those four knots you can expand and make rugs, plant hangers, jewelry, purses, hammocks, and more. Come and enjoy unleashing your inner artist!

Bring sharp scissors and a fine tooth comb to comb out some of the cord for an additional decorative touch. There is a $10 fee payable in class. Cash or check only for supplies.

**Key Word:** Knot

- April 26  S  9 a.m.–Noon  $29 Plattsmouth, PLLC, Commons Roemann  AREA-2196-PLSA
Color Pencil Painting: Baltimore Oriole

Join the instructor as she gives step-by-step instructions to create a painting of this gorgeous creature sitting on the head of a fairy at the birdbath. You will layer vibrant colors to create texture as well as finding the right shading. If you've taken a colored pencil painting class in the past or not, you are welcome to jump in on the fun!

Paper supplied with basic shapes included.
Frame not provided. You will need to have colored pencils (highly recommend using quality student or professional grade Prismacolor), including white, #2 pencil and eraser.

Keyword: Painting
March 20  S  8 a.m.-Noon  $49  
LIVE Online, Zoom  Holliway  AREA-7766-TCSA

Colored Pencil Drawing
Discover the fun and fascination of drawing with colored pencil.

**Beginning students** guided through exercises designed to grasp the basics of colored pencil techniques. We will discuss differences in quality and grade of pencils and papers for drawing with color pencil; and will review the elements of drawing and composition.

**Experienced students** may bring a colored pencil project in progress to the first class.

Each student should bring a set of 12 or more quality colored pencils (e.g. Prismacolor Premier, Ticonderoga, Derwent, or Van Gough), a colorless blending pencil, pencil sharpener and a tablet of medium-to heavy-weight drawing paper at least 9 inches by 12 inches. Additional materials will be discussed in class.

Keyword: Drawing
April 10-May 15  S  1:30 p.m.-1 p.m.  $80  
Lincoln, CEC, 405  Plants  LLLX-075-CESB

**NEW! The Secret of Portraits—Drawing Workshop**

Teens and adults welcome. Have you ever wanted to learn to draw people? In this workshop you will start with pencil, a sheet of white paper and simple step-by-step instructions as you learn to draw what you see. These tools will allow you to get rid of preconceived ideas that come from childhood as to what an eye, nose or mouth looks like. Then, you will work from a quality black and white copy of your photo.

Marcia will guide you with straightforward techniques that will build up your ability and the confidence you need to draw friends and family on your own!

Supply fee of $25 payable to instructor at class. Check or cash only for supplies. You are encouraged to bring a sack lunch for a half-hour break.

Keyword: Drawing
May 1  S  9 a.m.-3:30 p.m.  $59  
NE City, IWS  Holliway  AREA-2256-NCSA

Drawing Explorations
Explorations into techniques and processes for the intermediate or advanced artist. Each week we will delve in selected drawing techniques intended to further your individual skills and knowledge of drawing practices. Class will include discussion, demonstrations and exchange of ideas.

Bring to class a bound sketchbook (8 inches by 10 inches or 9 inches by 12 inches), drawing pencils ranging from soft to HB, charcoal pencils, blending stubs, erasers (vinyl and kneaded) to the first class. Additional tools and supplies will be discussed at class.

Keyword: Drawing
April 10-June 5  S  10-11:30 a.m.  $90  
Lincoln, CEC, 405  Plants  LLLX-1176-CESB

Get a New Perspective: 3 Perspective Drawing Techniques
Learn quick and easy drawing techniques in three sessions you will learn to draw the bird’s eye view, the people’s eye view and the worm’s eye view. Starting with the basic ruler and pencil, and ending with a freehand sketch of structures. No matter where your eye is, you can draw a real or imagined view as you design the perfect buildings. There will be freehand and measured drawings. This will help you to draw new and historic homes. Also you will learn how to enhance the drawing with landscapes, skies and people.

Keyword: Perspective
April 8-22  Th  10 a.m.-noon  $39  
LIVE Online, Zoom  Lincoln, LUXC  AREA-7790-TCSA

Acrylic Painting (Beginning/Intermediate)
Let the LUX Center for the Arts introduce beginning students to the fundamentals of painting with acrylics. Advanced students time to develop their skills.

All paints, brushes and materials provided.

Keyword: Acrylic
March 16-April 6  T  6:30-9 p.m.  $125  
Lincoln, LUXC  LLLX-1039-OCSA
April 20-May 11  T  6:30-9 p.m.  $125  
Lincoln, LUXC  LLLX-1039-OCSA
May 18-June 6  T  6:30-9 p.m.  $125  
Lincoln, LUXC  LLLX-1039-OCSA
June 15-July 6  T  6:30-9 p.m.  $125  
Lincoln, LUXC  LLLX-1039-OCSA

ZenDoodle
ZenDoodling is a fascinating, meditative style of drawing that allows you to unwind from stress, focus your thoughts and explore your creative side, even if you have no artistic talent! In this class you will learn a variety of striking drawing patterns, styles and techniques based on Zentangle®. This technique uses simple, repetitive lines and shapes and deliberate pen strokes to create striking, one-of-a-kind abstract art.

A supply list will be emailed to you one week prior to class start. Include valid email with registration.

Keyword: ZenDoodle
April 20  T  6-9 p.m.  $29  
LIVE Online, Zoom  Sisco  BBBX-1367-TCSA

Looking for Classes in Your Area?
See pages 66-69 for the Course List by Region.

Location Key is on page 64.

Courses are subject to change.
Acrylic Fluid Art

Learn 16+ techniques of acrylic fluid art! You have seen this abstract form of art on social media—learn how to get the cells to pop! It is not as messy as it sounds but do wear painting clothes to class. Watch a demonstration of each technique and then it is your turn to have some fun.

All supplies are provided but you will need to bring cardboard to transport your two 10-11 inch boards home.

Keyword: Acrylic

April 6
T
LIVE Online, Zoom
Wolcott
AREA-7676-TCSC

June 1
T
LIVE Online, Zoom
Wolcott
AREA-7676-TCUA

Acrylic Painting: Sunflower

These 12-inch by 16-inch textured sunflowers celebrate the season!

A supply list will be emailed one week prior to class.

Keyword: Acrylic

April 27
T
6:30-8:30 p.m.
LIVE Online, Zoom
Wolcott
AREA-7676-TCSC

May 24
M
6:30-8:30 p.m.
LIVE Online, Zoom
Wolcott
AREA-7676-TCUA

June 22
T
6:30-8:30 p.m.
LIVE Online, Zoom
Wolcott
AREA-7676-TCUB

Oil Painting Lab

Individual instruction for traditional oil paints for beginning, intermediate or advanced students.

Beginning students should bring several blank canvases (9 inch by 12 inch or larger), and a basic kit of oil paints, oil painting medium, low-odor thinner, and brushes. A suggested basic kit list may be obtained by contacting the Continuing Education Office (402-437-2700).

Intermediate and advanced painters may choose to bring oil paintings in progress to work on at the first studio session.

All students should bring table top or floor easel and come to the first class ready to begin painting.

Keyword: Acrylic

April 10-June 5
S
1-4 p.m.
No class May 29
Lincoln, CEC, 405
Plants
$90

NEW! Homeschool Art Class
(Ages 6-16)

See page 59 for more information.

The Beauty of Watercolor

High School Age & Up

Each week you will have at least one completed painting that you can be proud of! Each Saturday the project will vary in style, technique and subject.

Please be sure to include your email address as you will be sent a supply list two weeks prior to class or you may contact Marcia for supply list and/or more information at marciartsy@itsinthewindstudio.com or 605-521-4255.

Keyword: Watercolor

March 6
S
10 a.m.-Noon
LIVE Online, Zoom
Wolcott
AREA-2181-TCSE

Intro to Watercolor Painting: Watercolor Greeting Cards

Learn the basics of watercolor. We will explore a few water color painting techniques, color mixing, and the best water color supplies to use. We will create several beautifully painted greeting cards.

A supply list will be emailed one week prior to class.

Keyword: Watercolor

April 6
T
6:30-8:30 p.m.
LIVE Online, Zoom
Wolcott
AREA-7676-TCSC

May 3
M
6:30-8:30 p.m.
LIVE Online, Zoom
Wolcott
AREA-7676-TCUA

June 1
T
6:30-8:30 p.m.
LIVE Online, Zoom
Wolcott
AREA-7676-TCUB

Watercolor Painting

Beginning watercolor students will be introduced to the fundamentals of painting with watercolors and allow more advanced students time to hone their skills.

All paints, brushes and materials provided.

Keyword: Watercolor

March 18-April 8
Th
6:30-9 p.m.
$125
Lincoln, LUXC

April 22-May 13
Th
6:30-9 p.m.
$125
Lincoln, LUXC

May 20-June 10
Th
6:30-9 p.m.
$125
Lincoln, LUXC

June 17-July 8
Th
6:30-9 p.m.
$125
Lincoln, LUXC

Space is limited. Register today!
NEW! Watercolor Spring Flower Note Cards

Bring the look of blooming springtime flowers inside with beautiful watercolor paintings to use as note cards. You will create your own custom set of four note cards with envelopes while learning simple watercolor techniques.

There is a $20 supply fee to be paid to instructor at class. Check or cash only for supplies.

Ages 7-12

May 1  S  10 a.m.-Noon  $19
Wahoo, WHLC, 101  Bettendorf  AREA-7657-WHSA

Adults

May 1  S  1-3 p.m.  $19
Wahoo, WHLC, 101  Bettendorf  AREA-7657-WHSA

Teatime! Watercolor Painting, Sort Of!

Teens and adults welcome. Enjoy a nice warm cup of tea or tall glass of iced tea while painting...with tea. Tea naturally stains so why not paint with it? We will brew up a variety of teas to create a subtle paint pallet, and then use them to create a warm painting of a cup and saucer to hang in your kitchen. You will enjoy this unique technique while learning to recognize value in your painting.

Paper, pencils, erasers, brushes, and a variety of tea and teacups and saucers will be provided. However, you are welcome to bring your favorite tea and cup.

Keyword: Watercolor

June 5  S  9 a.m.-3:30 p.m.  $39
NE City, IWS  Hollis  AREA-7692-NCUA

NEW! Dandelion Magic

Watercolor fun! You’ll learn how to create dandelions using watercolors and liquid frisket to make a “white mask.” The result will be a 9-inch by 12-inch dandelion painting on watercolor paper.

There is a $20 supply fee payable to instructor at class. Cash or check only for supplies.

Keyword: Magic

NEW! Mosaic Glass Windows

Learn how to use stained glass to create mosaic windows. We will be making a 10-inch by 14-inch window and learning the techniques needed in order to create mosaics on larger recycled windows.

All tools and materials available in class.

Keyword: Glass

April 24-May 15  S  10 a.m.-Noon  $85
Lincoln, ARCH  Scott  LLLX-0870-OCSA

Stained Glass Tea Light

Build with stained glass in 3D by constructing a basic tea light with bevels and stained glass. Pick one of two patterns. Learn to cut glass, copper foil, and solder to create a glowing tea light.

Keyword: Glass

April 8-22  Th  6-8 p.m.  $45
Lincoln, ARCH  Scott  LLLX-1221-OCSA

JEWELRY

Stone Setting

Build your own sterling silver pendant! You will learn how to bezel set a cabochon stone and take home your own wearable art.

All supplies and tools provided. This is an Intermediate class and you must have soldering experience.

Keyword: Stone

May 18-June 8  T  6:30-9 p.m.  $150
Lincoln, LUXC  LLLX-1013-OCSB

Silverware Jewelry

If you’ve ever wondered how to make silverware jewelry, this is your chance. You will have the opportunity to create two pieces of jewelry. Your choices will be a pair of earrings, a necklace, or bracelet. Embellishing your pieces is half the fun, and a variety of embellishments will be available.

There is a $25 supply fee payable to the instructor in class. Cash or check only for supplies.

Keyword: Jewelry

April 8  Th  6-9 p.m.  $29
Beatrice, AEC, 215  Sisco  BBBX-2020-BESB

Soldering Jewelry for Beginners

Learn the basics of jewelry fabrication and soldering. You will be provided. Supply fee of $20 payable in cash to instructor at class.

Keyword: Jewelry

May 15  S  10 a.m.-Noon  $29
Louisville, SHSH  Wolcott  AREA-2293-PLSB

Resin & Clay Jewelry

Get creative while learning how to work with resin and clay. You will have the skills to create more jewelry on your own.

A supply list will be emailed one week prior to class.

Keyword: Jewelry

May 11  T  6:30-8:30 p.m.  $29
LIVE Online, Zoom  Wolcott  AREA-2294-TC5B

June 8  T  6:30-8:30 p.m.  $29
LIVE Online, Zoom  Wolcott  AREA-2294-TCUA

Lost Wax Casting

Create your own small jewelry or art piece by carving it in wax then casting in sterling silver. No prior metalsmithing experience is needed.

All supplies and tools provided.

Keyword: Casting

March 16-April 6  T  6:30-9 p.m.  $150
Lincoln, LUXC  LLLX-0272-OCSA

June 15-July 6  T  6:30-9 p.m.  $150
Lincoln, LUXC  LLLX-0272-OCSA

Beginning/Intermediate Metalsmithing

See page 31 for more information.

NEEDLE ARTS & SEWING

NEW! Corner-to-Corner Crochet

Learn this fun, versatile crochet technique that is newly popular in the craft world! This technique makes fun washcloths, towels, blankets, and more. You will learn the techniques, create a cute washcloth and learn to design your own patterns.

Must know basic crochet stitches: chain, slip stitch and double crochet. Supply list will be sent by instructor before class begins.

Keyword: Crochet

May 8  S  9 a.m.-Noon  $25
LIVE Online, Zoom  Roseberry  LLLX-1497-TC1B

Looking for Classes in your area? See pages 66-69 for the Course List by Region.

Location Key is on page 64.

Space is limited. Register today!
**NEW! Crochet Star Pillow**

Let’s work through a pattern together to make a cute star pillow! This project is great for beginners who want practice reading patterns together and making something cozy for their home. Join us for an interactive session where we will create a pillow start to finish.

Must know basic crochet stitches (ch, sc, dc, slst). Supply list will be provided by email to students prior to class.

**Keyword: Crochet**

June 14-21  M  6-8 p.m.  $29
LIVE Online, Zoom  AREA-2657-TCUA

**NEW! Cute Crochet Cup Cozies**

Learn to follow patterns while making cup cozies that are fun to have around the house or to give as gifts. Already know how to read patterns? You will still enjoy this interactive session where we will work together to make two cozies, and talk through any challenges that come up.

Must know basic crochet stitches. Supply list will be provided by email to students prior to class.

**Keyword: Crochet**

May 10-17  M  6-8 p.m.  $29
LIVE Online, Zoom  AREA-2658-TCSA

**Spring into Crochet—Learn to OR Improve**

For ages 10 and up! Whether you are a beginner or someone who just needs a little advice, Marcia is here to help! Pick your own project prior to the class or choose one from Marcia’s favorites (hat, scarves, cell phone purse, washcloths, etc.), either way you will learn to create a beautiful handmade item.

Contact Marcia before class at mwholliway.artist.author@gmail.com or 605-521-4255 if you have questions or want one of her projects.

**Keyword: Crochet**

April 6-27  T  6-8 p.m.  $40
NE City, IWS  Holliway  AREA-2831-NCSC

**Learn to Crochet**

Get started in crochet! Learn how to read patterns, begin a foundation chain and form the basic stitches to begin your crochet adventure.

Bring a pair of scissors, skein of worsted weight yarn and a size I or J crochet hook.

**Keyword: Crochet**

April 13  T  5:30-8:30 p.m.  $29
Falls City, FCLC, 102  AREA-2649-FCSA
Hebron, HNLC, 101  AREA-2649-HNSA

---

**Second Step Crochet**

Knowing the basic single crochet isn’t enough to complete the beautiful patterns we see all around. Come learn to half double, double and triple crochet. You will leave with a granny square, a coaster, and an understanding of crochet patterns so you can make even more projects.

You will need an H or I crochet hook and two skeins of cotton yarn (Sugar and Cream is one brand).

**Keyword: Crochet**

April 24-May 1  S  10 a.m.-Noon  $29
LIVE Online, Zoom  Roseberry  LLTX-1492-TCSB

**Introduction to Needlepoint**

Needlepoint is one of the easiest decorative stitching skills you can learn. Join us for an afternoon of fun and learn four basic stitches and two special-effect stitches.

Your kit will be waiting for you when you arrive at class. All you need to bring is a sharp scissors or thread snip and a brown bag lunch.

**Keyword: Needlepoint**

April 13  T  9 a.m.-2 p.m.  $29
Lincoln, CEC, 405  Plants  LLTX-0923-CESA

---

**NEW! Springtime Dogwood Flower Appliqué**

Appliqué is a technique in which fabric designs are layered on a foundation fabric and stitched in place. Discover the basics of prepared edge appliqué with this decorative technique as you create a 9-inch by 18-inch 3-D wall hanging of a vase of freshly picked dogwoods.


**Keyword: Flower**

April 20  T  6-9 p.m.  $25
Wahoo, WHLC, 101  McKee Neill  AREA-2638-WHSA

---

**Basic Weaving / Beginning Handweaving / Knot Your Momma’s Macramé**

See page 35 for more information.

---

**Scarf Arm Knitting**

This is a fun, quick project where you knit with your arms instead of needles. Using chunky yarn and big arm needles, this comes together fast and easily.

**Lincoln Section:** Bring to class: two skeins of a chunky size 7 yarn.

**Plattsmouth Section:** There is a $10 supply fee payable in class if you want off-white yarn. If you would rather bring your own yarn in your choice of color, you will need two skeins of Chunky-style yarn.

**Keyword: Knitting**

April 14  W  6-8 p.m.  $20
Lincoln, CEC, 102  Roseberry  LLTX-1372-CESA
April 29  Th  6-8 p.m.  $20
Plattsmouth, PLLC, 103  Leonard  AREA-2619-PLSA

---

**NEW! Sewing from a Pattern**

Learn to sew your own clothes! If you can sew a mask on your machine, but are not quite sure where to start with patterns, this class is for you. You will learn what to look for when buying patterns, how to read a pattern and start cutting out the pattern and fabric for a simple button-down shirt. You will be working on your own button-down shirt project with guidance from the instructor.

Purchase/order your pattern as soon as possible from www.simplicity.com. New Look brand # 6232 – Misses & Men’s button down shirt.

Bring to class: sewing machine, universal sewing machine needles, fabric shears, sewing pins, tailor’s chalk (either blue or white), lightweight quilter’s cotton or shirting fabric in the amount shown on the pattern for the size you are making, cotton thread to match fabric and buttons for your shirt (see pattern envelope).

**Keyword: Sewing**

April 12-May 3  M  6:30-9 p.m.  $125
Lincoln, LUXC  LLTX-1587-OCSA

---

**NEW! Upcycling Clothes**

Learn to fashion your own clothes! If you can sew a mask on your machine, but are not quite sure where to start with clothing, this class is for you. The first two weeks students will work on more self-directed upcycling projects.

Bring to class: sewing machine, universal sewing machine needles, fabric shears, sewing pins, tailor’s chalk (either white or blue).

**Keyword: Clothes**

April 1-22  Th  6:30-9 p.m.  $125
Lincoln, LUXC  LLTX-1431-CESA

---

**NEW! Print Your Own Fabric / Shibori Dying**

See page 31 for more information.

Courses are subject to change.
T-shirt Quilt Tops
Cutting into your T-shirts can be stressful, but the finished quilt top is worth it! Bring your shirts to class so you can cut and interface them in preparation for sewing. We will discuss layouts, basic designs and how to add borders.

Bring to class: 12 T-shirts, rotary cutter, 12-inch square quilting template, cutting mat, iron, and extension cord. There is a $10 supply fee payable in cash. Cash or check only for supplies.

**Keyword: Quilt**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 2</td>
<td>6-8 p.m.</td>
<td>Hebron, HNLC, 101</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DANCE
Please note that any refunds for a dropped couples class will be issued to each student equally.

Variety of Couples Dances
Discover a variety of dances (Polka, Cotton Eye Joe, Mid-night Waltz) to get you ready for dancing at the local ballrooms.

Fill out a registration form for each partner.

**Keyword: Dance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 5-May 24</td>
<td>M 8-9 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, 4211</td>
<td>$89/couple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 5-May 3</td>
<td>M 7-8 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, EPCH</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Country Swing
Flashy dance with lots of turns and no footwork.

Fill out a registration form for each partner.

**Keyword: Swing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 7-May 26</td>
<td>W 8-9 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, 4211</td>
<td>$89/couple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 6-May 25</td>
<td>T 8-9 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, 4211</td>
<td>$89/couple</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Beginning Line Dance
How would you like to get fit and dance a bit?! Line dances are a great way to start your dancing adventure. They’re fun to learn and easy to remember. Any level of skill, from novice to experienced, will enjoy this class. You will learn at least one new line dance each session with time for review and practice. Register early!

**Keyword: Dance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 5-May 24</td>
<td>M 7-8 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, 4211</td>
<td>$45/person</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Irish Step Dance
Irish Step Dancing is the solo dance style for those age 7 and older who can move freely and want to learn a new way to move to music. You will learn the basics of beginning step dance and then easy reel and jig step combinations. This is a great way to exercise in a friendly environment.

**Keyword: Dance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 5-May 3</td>
<td>M 6:30-7 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, EPCH</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Irish Social Dance
Prerequisite: 12 years and older or instructor permission
Irish Social Dance is done in groups for those who can move freely and want to learn a new way to move to music. This style of dance is the inspiration for square dancing but not done as “couples” so individuals can easily participate. This is a great way to exercise in a learner-friendly environment.

**Keyword: Dance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 5-May 3</td>
<td>M 7-8 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, EPCH</td>
<td>$40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Beginning Tap Dance for Adults
Designed for the adult beginner, learn basic steps and short combinations in this fun class.

Shoes will be discussed at first class.

**Keyword: Dance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 6-May 25</td>
<td>T 7:30-8:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, HTCH</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Beginning Ballet for Adults
Did you want to take ballet when you were little? It’s not too late! Come explore the world of classical ballet.

Wear comfortable clothes. Shoes will be discussed at the first class.

**Keyword: Ballet**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 7-May 26</td>
<td>W 6:15-7:15 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, HTCH</td>
<td>$40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Barre Workout
See page 57 for more information.

**Keyword: Barre Workout**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 14</td>
<td>W 6:30-8:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 304</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hula in a Coola Day
Perception is a state of mind, and on this day no matter where your body is physically is, your mind is telling you, you’re in the nice warm of Hawaii. Come and lean to HULA! No grass skirt needed, just come and have fun!

**Keyword: Hula**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 14</td>
<td>W 6:30-8:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 304</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Space is limited. Register today!
Belly Dance for Beginners
Learn to shake and shimmy while having fun, improving core strength and increasing muscle tone. This class will cover basic belly dance movements in a safe and comfortable environment.

Wear comfortable clothing you can move in.

Keyword: Dance

April 21-May 26
6:30-7:30 p.m.
Gregg LLLX-0360-CSA

Treasure Hunting 101
See page 31 for more information.

Gourd Art
See page 34 for more information.

Tired of Cable TV, Dish or Direct TV? Cut the Cord!
See page 52 for more information.

Intro to Fly Fishing
See page 56 for more information.

Online Grocery Shopping
See below for more information.

Sourdough Bread 101
See page 43 for more information.

NEW! Backyard Herbalism: A New Way to Look at Old Friends
Our focus will be centered around common plants (weeds as some would say) such as dandelion, violet, cleavers, nettles, etc., and their traditional uses as “spring tonics,” foods and herbal remedies. We also will cover a bit of history, botany and folklore about herbalism.

There will be demonstrations of recipes and remedies. Your instructor is a clinical and community herbalist. This class will move to LIVE online Zoom format should Directed Health Measures dictate.

Keyword: Herbalism

April 12-14
M, W
6:30-8 p.m.
Lincoln, CEC, 102
Sveboda LLLX-1460-CSA

NEW! Vacation Rental Hosting
Want to turn your extra space into cash? This course shares tried and tested strategies to run a successful vacation rental business and earn extra money every month. You’ll learn the difference between Vrbo, Airbnb and Bed and Breakfast options. In addition, you’ll find tips to wow your guests and get five star ratings!

Keyword: Vacation

May 3
M, W
7-8 p.m.
AREA-7027-TCSA

NEW! Homeschool Art Class (Ages 6-16)
See page 59 for more information.

NEW! Upcycling Clothes
See page 39 for more information.

Online Buying & Selling / Passwords, Logins, IDs, OH MY!
See page 20 for more information.

Basic Weaving / Beginning Handweaving
See page 35 for more information.

Forest Bathing
See page 51 for more information.

Understanding Learning Styles & Tools for a Successful Student
Understanding your child’s learning style and supporting them on how to use learning strategies is just as important as purchasing their school supplies. You will learn about different learning styles along with strategies and tools to effectively tailor the student’s instruction and study habits.

You will complete an initial learning style assessment to be used for the session.

Keyword: Learning

April 21
W
6-8 p.m.
Homes AREA-5059-TCSB

Focus on Foster Care
Discover the world of foster care! Have you ever wondered what it would be like to be a foster parent? Come and learn what it takes to enrich the lives of children, by becoming a foster parent. This licensed foster parent and foster care worker will inspire you with the ins and outs of the foster care world. Through information, learning the system, and a question and answer opportunity, you will be able to learn the steps on becoming a foster parent, in order to transform the lives of children in need.

Keyword: Foster

June 28
M
5:30-7:30 p.m.
Falls City, FCLC, 102
Holatgrien AREA-6719-FCUA

Online Grocery Shopping
Ordering groceries online is all the craze in 2020. Learn how to set up an account and use your Smartphone or computer to order your groceries online to pick up or be delivered to your home.

Keyword: Grocery

May 26
W
5:30-7:30 p.m.
Hebron, HNLC, 101
LIVE Online, Zoom AREA-5058-HNUA

Human Trafficking: Slavery Today
The one-hour lecture will provide an overview of human trafficking, the multibillion-dollar criminal industry sustained by demand. Trafficking is slavery, treating persons as commodities to be bought, sold, and traded. It happens throughout the world and is happening in NEBRASKA.

Keyword: Trafficking

March 8
M
7-8 p.m.
Nacke AREA-6668-HNUSA
Hebron, HNLC, 101
LIVE Online, Zoom AREA-6668-TCSA

Welcome to Medicare
Medicare can be a complicated topic. Worst yet, there is a lot of misinformation that can lead to decisions that may result in penalty and a delay of benefits. In order to avoid mistakes you are invited to learn about the basics of Medicare and what you need to consider when you are approaching Medicare eligibility.

Welcome to Medicare will provide you with comprehensive information about Medicare and addresses these questions: What does Medicare cost and cover? When should I enroll in Medicare and what rules do I need to know? What is the difference between Medicare with a supplement versus Medicare Advantage?

You are invited to attend Welcome to Medicare to learn the answers to these questions and more. Welcome to Medicare is provided by Nebraska SHIP a member of the national SHIP network and a division of the Nebraska Department of Insurance.

Nebraska SHIP will cover the cost.

To register for in-person or webinar presentations, please visit www.doi.ne.gov/ship. For questions, please call 402-471-2841.

In-person presentations are available on:

- March 25
  Th 5:30-7 p.m.
  Falls City, FCLC, 102

- April 14
  W 6-8 p.m.
  Lincoln, CEC, Aud

- May 6
  Th 5:30-7:30 p.m.
  NE City, NCLC, 104

- May 20
  Th 5:30-7 p.m.
  Beatrice, AEC, 215

- June 10
  Th 6-8 p.m.
  Lincoln, CEC, Aud

- June 15
  T 5:30-7 p.m.
  Falls City, FCLC, 102

- June 15
  T 5:30-7 p.m.
  Hebron, HNLC, 101

- June 15
  T 5:30-7:30 p.m.
  Wahoo, WHLC, 203

Webinar presentation is available on:

- May 11
  T 6 p.m.

- May 18
  T 6 p.m.
NEW! Navigating Medicare.gov

Medicare drug coverage is confusing. Each year Medicare drug plans can make changes to the cost and coverage you can receive. Knowing how to pick the right plan to meet your needs is important to ensure you get the best coverage at the lowest cost. Navigating Medicare.gov will arm you with the knowledge to navigate Medicare’s plan finder tool to make an informed decision.

Navigating Medicare.gov will provide you a step-by-step guide to using Medicare.gov to address these questions: How much will my prescriptions cost? Which Medicare drug plan will cover my prescriptions? Where can I get the best prices for my prescriptions?

You are invited to attend Navigating Medicare.gov to learn the answers to these questions and view a demonstration of how to use the plan finder tool on Medicare.gov.

Navigating Medicare.gov is provided by Nebraska SHIP a member of the national SHIP network and a division of the Nebraska Department of Insurance. To register for in-person or webinar presentations, please visit www.doii.ne.gov/ship. For questions, please call 402-471-2841.

In-person presentations are available on:

- April 8  Th  5:30-7 p.m.  Falls City, FCLC, 102
- April 8  Th  5:30-7 p.m.  Hebron, HNLC, 101
- April 21  W  6-8 p.m.  Lincoln, CEC, Aud
- May 13  Th  5:30-7:30 p.m. NE City, NCLC, 104
- May 27  Th  5:30-7 p.m.  Beatrice, AEC, 215
- June 17  Th  6-8 p.m.  Lincoln, CEC, Aud
- June 22  T  5:30-7 p.m.  Falls City, FCLC, 102
- June 22  T  5:30-7 p.m.  Hebron, HNLC, 101
- June 22  T  5:30-7 p.m.  Wahoo, WHLC, 102

Webinar presentation is available on:

- May 18  T  6 p.m.

Level 2 Co-Parenting: Working Together For Your Children (Online)

This workshop meets the requirements of the Nebraska Parenting Act. Topics include stages of adjustment to parental separation/divorce for parents and children, conflict resolution and stress management. This course is delivered entirely online and facilitated by SCC faculty and takes a minimum of three hours to complete.

Students will need:
- Computer with high speed internet connection
- Speaker/sound capability
- Working knowledge of computer and internet experience

NOTE: Firefox or Chrome browser recommended. You cannot access the course using an iPad or Droid tablet. Sliding fee/waiver not available.

There is a six-hour waiting period between online registration for the class and class access.

$49 per-person.

Written completion letter will be mailed (U.S. postal service) to student at the successful completion of the course. It will be mailed to the address on the student’s registration information.

For registration and log-in instructions for the online class, go to www.southeast.edu/Continuing/CoParenting

FLORAL DESIGN

NEW! Spring Centerpiece (This is a Winner)

What better way to show off the beauty of spring than with a beautiful vegetable and flower centerpiece. The beginner’s level centerpiece that we will be creating is bright and colorful, and sure to bring a lovely feeling into any room that it is placed. Just in time for you to use at your celebration.

Bring to class: 10-inch clear bubble ball vase (fishbowl), scissors, flower snips, and a box or support for transportation home.

For registration and log-in instructions for the online class, go to www.southeast.edu/Continuing/CoParenting

Finding Your Ancestors Series:
FamilySearch; Genealogical Research Wikis; Google; Graveyards & Obituaries; Societies, Libraries & Archives; Social Media; U.S. Censuses; Engage Your Family

Courses are subject to change.

Payment is due at time of registration for all non-credit classes.
Foods

Truly Mexican: Tacos, Tacos & More Tacos
Tacos is the name of the game! Tacos al pastor, chorizo and potato tacos and bricklayer tacos with street salsa and horchata.
Bring your aprons and join the fun!

**Keyword: Tacos**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Keyword: Mexican</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 5</td>
<td>9 a.m.-Noon</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 104</td>
<td>Hickey LLLX-2045-CESA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Truly Mexican: Mole Poblano
Learn to make a sacred Mexican family tradition in Lupe’s family of mole poblano, using dried chili peppers, spices and chocolate served with chicken and the ubiquitous arroz (rice). Don’t miss out!
Bring an apron and small storage containers to take leftovers home.

**Keyword: Mole**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Keyword: Mexican</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 24</td>
<td>9 a.m.-Noon</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 104</td>
<td>Hickey LLLX-0558-CESA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Truly Mexican: Pozole
A new chapter in the Truly Mexican cookbook: chicken pozole with homemade corn tortillas, spicy black beans and flan for dessert.
Bring and apron and containers to take leftovers home.

**Keyword: Pozole**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Keyword: Mexican</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 22</td>
<td>9 a.m.-Noon</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 104</td>
<td>Hickey LLLX-1641-CESA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sushi 101
You will learn the secret of making sushi rice and be introduced to the four main styles of sushi rolls: Hosomaki (cucumber), Uramaki (California Roll), Temaki (shrimp or tuna), and Kazarai Yin & Yang (vegetable/seafood medley).
Learn about the history of sushi and fun sushi etiquette. Prizes for the best roll in each category are awarded! Come hungry!
Hands-on demonstration. Everything is supplied for you. Supply fee will be determined by market price of seafood at the time of class and you will be notified of that cost prior to the class.

**Keyword: Sushi**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Keyword: Sushi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 20</td>
<td>6:30-8:30 p.m.</td>
<td>NE City, WPBB</td>
<td>Stavas AREA-4564-NCASA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pizza on the Grill
From top to bottom; we will prepare the dough, make the sauces, chop and dice, sauté, and bake pizza on the grill.
From a traditional herbed garlic red to specialty sauces like a white roasted garlic and feta or a Thai peanut sauce, we’ll try a variety of pizzas and toppings and Jeanna’s favorite combinations, including a dessert pizza! You will take home pizza dough and recipes.
You’ll never call for takeout pizza again!
This is a hands-on demonstration. There is a $25 fee associated with this course payable in class. Cash or check only for supplies.

**Keyword: Pizza**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Keyword: Mexican</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>6-8:30 p.m.</td>
<td>NE City, WPBB</td>
<td>Stavas AREA-4594-NCASA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All Spiced Up! Sauces and Rubs to Enhance Your Outdoor Cooking
Do you love to grill or smoke meats and vegetables? Discover the tricks and techniques to create rubs and sauces that will enhance your outdoor grilling/smoking adventures. We will be tasting, creating and exploring the world of smoking, barbecue and grilling. Not to mention leaving with your own sample(s) of your creations.

**Keyword: Sauces**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Keyword: Mexican</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 14</td>
<td>6:30-8:30 p.m.</td>
<td>York, TBA</td>
<td>Lott AREA-4439-VYSA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delectable Dumplings
Learn the amazing skill of making delicious dumplings for any part of the meal. In this class, you will learn to make baking powder dumplings, two kinds of potato dumplings that can be eaten as a main course and dessert dumplings. Learn the process, make and sample, and leave with a new skill and new recipes.

A supply list will be sent one week prior to class.

**Keyword: Dumplings**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Keyword: Mexican</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 13</td>
<td>9-11:30 a.m.</td>
<td>Live Online, Zoom</td>
<td>Brunkow AREA-4426-TCSA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sourdough Bread 101
Sourdough is a treasured part of many kitchens. With flour, water and a little bit of patience, you will have your very own bubbly, active starter ready to make your incredible sourdough bread. Get tips, tricks and some tasty recipes.

**Keyword: Bread**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Keyword: Sushi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>6:30-7:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Live Online, Zoom</td>
<td>Kreikemeier AREA-4378-TCSA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13</td>
<td>6:30-7:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Live Online, Zoom</td>
<td>Kreikemeier BBBX-2032-TCSA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEW! Twisted Pretzel Pairs
Come play twister with us! Culinary twister that is. Join us for a morning of pretzel play.
We will be making soft pretzel dough and learn how to shape and bake. We also will make dipping sauces. Grab your pretzel loving partner and let’s get cooking.
Bring an apron for each participant, tie hair back (if longer) and wear close-toed shoes. Bring a container to take pretzels home.
Class is designed for one child (age 7-12) and one adult. Only the adult needs to register.

**Keyword: Pretzel**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Keyword: Mexican</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 13</td>
<td>9 a.m.-Noon</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 104</td>
<td>Coatey LLLX-0466-CESB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Beginning Cheesemaking
A perfect starter course for the novice cheesemaker. We will cover ingredients and equipment used in home cheesemaking and will produce a 30-minute mozzarella, Fromage Blanc and homemade cottage cheese during class. A feather bread for tasting will be made using leftover whey. Sampling of homemade hard cheeses will round out the class.
Bring to class an apron, wear close-toed shoes and a hair restraint.

**Keyword: Cheese**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Keyword: Mexican</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>1-5 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 104</td>
<td>Coatey LLLX-2069-CESB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>8 a.m.-Noon</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 104</td>
<td>Coatey LLLX-2069-CESC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cheesemaking Around the World
International cheeses...yum! Let’s take our mozzarella one step further and turn it into string cheese, Paneer (a cheese popular in India), Amish Clabber Cheese, Herbed chevre and Greek Feta. Don’t miss this one.
Bring your apron, wear close-toed shoes and hair restraint.

**Keyword: Cheese**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Keyword: Mexican</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 15</td>
<td>9 a.m.-Noon</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 104</td>
<td>Coatey LLLX-1627-CESB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bakeshoppe
In the bakeshoppe you will make everyone’s bakery favorites. This is a hands-on class that welcomes bakers of every level. You will bake basic scones and learn variations, a coffeecake and a little flour, water and a little bit of patience, you will have your very own bubbly, active starter ready to make your incredible sourdough bread. Get tips, tricks and some tasty recipes.

**Keyword: Bread**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Keyword: Tart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 27</td>
<td>1-4 p.m.</td>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 104</td>
<td>LLLX-2050-CESA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fruit Tarts
Yummy dessert featuring fresh fruit. In this class you will make a bright and sunny lemon tart topped with fresh fruit and whipped cream. You will learn techniques that can be used year-round, with many different combinations of flavors.

Bring to class a tart pan or shallow pie pan, a cookie sheet, a whisk, a 3-quart saucepan, and a small mixing bowl. Wear a hair restraint and close-toed shoes. If Directed Health Measures indicate that we cannot hold classes in-person classes, this class will move to Zoom format.

Keyword: Tart
March 6  S  9 a.m.-Noon  $39
Lincoln, CEC, 104  Harper  LLLX-0467-CESA

Home Chocolatier
Take your holiday goodie trays to the next level with filled chocolate bon bons. Discover the basics of tempering chocolate to use for decorations and filled bonbons.

Bring to class: 1.5- or 2-qt microwaveable plastic bowl, thermometer suitable for chocolate, small spatula, hair dryer, wear slip resistant shoes and be sure to bring an apron. Chocolate is messy!

Keyword: Chocolatier
March 27  S  9 a.m.-Noon  $49
Lincoln, CEC, 104  Harper  LLLX-1654-CESA

NEW! Home Chocolatier 2
This class builds on the tempering skills learned in the Home Chocolatier I. You will discover how to make garnishes/accents, add a splash of color and how to dip solid fillings.

Cost includes the chocolate and all additional supplies. Bring to class: a plastic bowl that won’t hold heat, a spatula for stirring and an offset spatula for spreading, hair dryer or heat gun and a chocolate or candy thermometer. You will need containers for your finished chocolates. Wear hair net and non-slip shoes. Don’t forget your apron—chocolate can get messy!

Keyword: Chocolatier
April 17  S  9 a.m.-Noon  $49
Lincoln, CEC, 104  Harper  LLLX-1655-CESA

Basic Art of Cookie Decorating
We will learn all the basics: how to prepare a cookie for decorating, how to color and create different icing consistencies, how to find and use cookie decorating tools and special techniques to give your cookies the professional look!

Students pick up cookie kits at Simply Home Sweet Home.

Keyword: Cookie
April 26  M  6:30-8:30 p.m.  $71
Wolcott  AREA-4423-TCFA
May 25  T  6:30-8:30 p.m.  $71
Wolcott  AREA-4423-TCUA
June 21  M  6:30-8:30 p.m.  $71
Wolcott  AREA-4423-TCUB

Sugar Cookie Fun
Basic, but never boring, the sugar cookie has an invitation to almost any celebration. It can be a blank canvas for festive shapes and designs. Discover how to make these treats and prepare beautifully smooth royal icing for very impressive decorating.

Bring to class: rolling pin, two large cookie sheets with sides, small spatula, a 1 or 2 cup measuring cup, your favorite Valentine cookie cutters, and an apron. Wear close-toed shoes and hair restraint needed.

Keyword: Cookie
June 12  S  9 a.m.-Noon  $39
Lincoln, CEC, 104  Harper  LLLX-2053-CEUA

Bake a Better Cake
A beautifully decorated cake is even more memorable if it also tastes great. We will explore different types of cakes and mixing methods. You will make two different cakes and, as a class, we will review our results and discuss which cake is best used for different purposes.

Bring to class: any combination of four 8-inch or 9-inch round or square cake pans, or two 9-inch by 13-inch rectangular pans, a large spatula, and a 1 or 2 cup liquid measuring cup. Wear a hair restraint and close-toed shoes. Optional: a hand or stand mixer. If Directed Health Measures warrant, this class will move to the Zoom cook from home option.

Keyword: Cake
May 8  S  9 a.m.-Noon  $39
Lincoln, CEC, 104  Harper  LLLX-0158-CESA

Flowering Cupcakes
Learn the art of putting gorgeous designs on top of cupcakes. Basic borders, flowers and fondant skills will be taught. No experience necessary.

A supply list will be emailed one week prior to class.

Keyword: Cupcakes
April 19  M  6:30-9:30 p.m.  $29
Wolcott  AREA-4588-TCSB
May 18  T  6:30-9:30 p.m.  $29
Wolcott  AREA-4588-TCSC
June 8  T  6-9 p.m.  $29
Falls City, FCLC, 102  AREA-4588-FCUA
June 14  M  6:30-9:30 p.m.  $29
Wolcott  AREA-4588-TCUA

Cupcake Kids: St. Patrick’s Cupcakes, Stars & Stripes (Ages 6-12)
See page 60 for more information.

NEW! Backyard Herbalism: A New Way to Look at Old Friends
See page 41 for more information.

Homemade Kolaches
Entice any guest in your home with the sweet smell of home baked goods. Learn how to make the versatile dough that can be used to make Kolaches from a local expert. You will have the opportunity to make several Kolaches. Recipes for homemade fillings will be included with the Sweet Roll Dough recipe.

Supply list will be emailed one week prior to class.

Keyword: Kolaches
May 8  S  9-11:30 a.m.  $39
Brunkow  AREA-4503-TCSB

Space is limited. Register today!

Courses are subject to change.
Kolaches & Cinnamon Twists
Learn the art of Czech baking including how to make kolaches and cinnamon twists from a state fair first-place winner. You will learn how to make yeast dough as well as many ways to twist the dough. As a bonus, you will learn the basics of dumplings and sauerkraut.

Bring to class: one (3-quart) large bowl, hand mixer, one large mixing spoon to stir dough, paring knife, two or three large cookie sheets, and a container to transport kolaches home. Please wear close-toed shoes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword: Kolaches</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niemann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLLX-1613-CESC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niemann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLLX-1613-CESD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nutrient Dense Foods: Grass-Fed Meat, Pastured Poultry, Eggs & Bone Broth
Learn the difference between grass-fed and grain-fed meat as well as the benefits of pastured poultry, eggs and pork. We also will look at bone broth and why we want to re-introduce this nutrient-dense food into our diet.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword: Nutrient</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beatrice, AEC, 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weichel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBBX-1251-BESA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fats & Oils
Learn why fats are essential to our health. Fats play a critical role in our mental well-being and are linked to weight loss. Learn about their importance as well as how to recognize counterfeits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword: Fats</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beatrice, AEC, 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weichel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBBX-1252-BESA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Meet & Eat: Breaking the Sugar Addiction
See page 51 for more information.

Katie’s Cooking Class: Knife Techniques
Expand your knowledge about different knives, their purpose, and how to keep them sharp. Katie, our culinary pro will help you discover how to safely chop and prepare different fruits and vegetables for easy consistent cooking.

Bring to class: acrylic cutting board, a chef’s knife (a large basic cooking knife used for chopping), notepad, pen, and Tupperware container. Please wear closed-toe shoes and hair restraint such as ponytail holder. This is currently an “in person” class, however, should health directives change, this class will be offered LIVE Online via Zoom.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword: Knife</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, CEC, 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLLX-2046-CESA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instant Pot Cooking Basics
If you already have one or have your eyes on the perfect instant pot, this class is for you! Are you a bit apprehensive about using? Learn how easy it can be and you may discover that this appliance is your favorite cooking tool.

| LIVE Online Section: Demo only. No supply list or fee. |

Food Protection Manager Online Class
This class is accepted by the Lincoln County Health Department for the sanitation training needed to obtain a Food Protection Manager permit.

Students receive their assignments online through SCC’s online learning platform. Upon completion of each reading assignment, students will complete an online quiz. A minimum grade of 80% is required on each quiz to qualify the student to take the final ServSafe exam.

The ServSafe exam is taken online in the SCC Testing Center in Beatrice or Lincoln or at the Learning Center at Hebron or Nebraska City.

Students need: computer with high-speed internet connection, working knowledge of computer and internet experience. Please note: You cannot access the course using an iPad or Android tablet. There is a six-hour waiting period between online registration for the class and class access.

You may register at any time for this class. After you register online, purchase the book “ServSafe Manager” at the SCC Campus Store, 8800 O St., Lincoln, or at www.sccbookstore.com. For registration and log-in information, go to http://bit.ly/sccfoodprotectionmanager.

To register and pay, go to http://bit.ly/RegisterCE.

Air Fryer 101
Did you know the air fryer is one of the most versatile kitchen appliances? Join us to discover what works well in an air fryer, helpful accessories, cleaning practices and yummy recipes that you can make in your air fryer.

Culinary/Hospitality Program
The Great Plains Culinary Institute at Southeast Community College has a newly open student-run restaurant, COURSE, which is open to the public for lunches and special-event meals.

Please visit our website for hours of operation, event information and menus at www.southeast.edu/course. If you have further questions, call 402-437-2727 or email course@southeast.edu.
NEW! French Pastry & Desserts
Come and speak with a French accent as you prepare some classic French desserts such as crème brulee and others.

Bring your apron and containers for your creations.

April 10  $  9 a.m.-Noon  $49
Lincoln, LNK, D-3  Nennemann  LLLX-1961-LNSA

Keyword: French

NEW! Cocktail Creations
Do you enjoy a quality Old Fashioned or Manhattan cocktail at your favorite restaurant or bar, but can’t seem to get it right at home? We can show you how. Discover how to create four traditional cocktails from scratch using fresh premium ingredients. Learn how to create homemade infused simple syrups to create your own cocktail at home.

You must be 21 to register for this class and be prepared to show ID when you arrive to class. Bring your apron, too.

May 1  $  1-3 p.m.  $59
Lincoln, LNK, D-2  Cheever  LLLX-1960-LNSA

Keyword: Cocktail

NEW! Eat & Drink Like a Local
Beer tasting of a variety of styles from local brewers paired with small plates featuring products from local producers. Enjoy demos that show you how to prepare portions of the menu at home.

You must be 21 to register for this class and be prepared to show ID when you arrive to class.

April 10  $  1-3 p.m.  $59
Lincoln, LNK, D-2  Yates/Cheever  LLLX-1963-LNSA

Keyword: Eat

NEW! Ca C’est Bon (That’s Good)
It’s time to head down to the bayou and learn about jambalaya, gumbo, shrimp creole, and the finer points of Cajun cuisine.

Bring to class: your apron, chef’s knife and containers for leftovers, should there be any.

March 27  $  10 a.m.-1 p.m.  $49
Lincoln, LNK, D-4  Rawlings  LLLX-0537-LNSA

Keyword: Good

NEW! Homemade Pasta & Sauces
Try your hand at homemade pasta spaghetti with pesto, taliatelle with bolognese and ravioli with marinara.

Bring to class: your apron, chef’s knife and containers for leftovers, should there be any.

April 24  $  10 a.m.-1 p.m.  $49
Lincoln, LNK, D-4  Rawlings  LLLX-1652-LNSA

Keyword: Pasta

Coffee Brewing Methods
Discover the basics behind the brewing of coffee at home or at the office. We will demonstrate how to make the best cup of coffee to match your preferred tastes. We will taste coffees brewed different ways and talk about how the roast, water and grind changes the taste.

April 17  $  10 a.m.-Noon  $39
Lincoln, LNK, D-2  Ahlberg  LLLX-1615-LNSA

Keyword: Coffee

Coffee Cupping & Flavor Profiling
Coffee lovers, this is your class! You will learn how to cup coffee and participate in cupping a variety of coffees as well as discovering about green coffees, origins and flavor profiles. Find out about the Coffee Taster’s Flavor Wheel, Le Nex Du Cafe sampling kit and Q-grader training.

March 27  $  10 a.m.-Noon  $39
Lincoln, LNK, D-2  Ahlberg  LLLX-1955-LNSA

Keyword: Coffee

NEW! Fondant Cakes & Decorations
Fondant is a playdough-like sugar paste that can be rolled out and draped over a simple or sculpted cake. It creates a smooth seamless finish for a dramatic and creative look. Discover how to work with fondant as you cover and decorate your cake.

Bring your apron, chefs knife and something to transport your cake home.

April 24  $  9 a.m.-Noon  $49
Lincoln, LNK, D-3  Nennemann  LLLX-1622-LNSA

Keyword: Fondant

NEW! Basic Home Brewing
Get the foundation to understand how to start brewing your own beer. You will have the opportunity to touch, smell and explore the ingredients needed to create your own brew. We will cover the brewing process, proper sanitization, yeast, fermentation, and bottling techniques. Sources for brewing equipment and supplies will be discussed.

You must be 21 to register for this class and be prepared to show ID when you arrive to class. Be sure to include your email as a supply list will be emailed to you one week prior to class, so register early. One hour for lunch on your own.

April 17  $  9 a.m.-3 p.m.  $79
Lincoln, LNK, D-5  LLLX-1597-LNSA

Keyword: Brewing

NEW! May Day or Mother’s Day Table Scape
Not only is Mother’s Day a time to celebrate and thank all the wonderful moms in your life, but it’s also a great excuse to host and style a beautiful spring brunch. Setting up a gorgeous table shows your guests how special they are and makes an event that much more memorable. With the spring season, there’s no shortage of colorful inspiration. Whether you’re hosting a full meal, passing some snacks or having a tea party, we will create a centerpiece and supporting décor to impress your guests. We will cover the basics of how to properly set a table with China and silverware.

Bring to class: scissors, flower snips and a box or support to transport your centerpiece home.

May 6  4-6 p.m.  $79
Lincoln, LNK, D-7  Williams-Lamb  LLLX-1047-LNSA

Keyword: Table
GENEALOGY

From Theory to Discovery: Breaking Down Your Brick Wall with Timelines
Use a timeline in your genealogical research to reveal gaps in your research. Learn how to build a theory, pinpoint research questions, and focus your family history search to find answers in unexpected places.

Beginning Genealogy: Start Your Family History
Take advantage of the spring to delve into your family history. Bring everything you know about your family to class and begin your journey. Learn the basics: pedigree charts, local resources, clues in the censuses, and internet treasures. Every family has interesting stories.

Intermediate Genealogy
Have you watched Finding Your Roots and wondered about your own family stories? This is the best time to trace your family tree. Bring what you know about your family to the first class and learn the basics. Discover how to organize, where to look for clues and how to find good information.

DNA Tells a Story
Whether you’ve taken a DNA test or are considering one, DNA can help you with your genealogy when the paper trail ends. Learn more about how genetic genealogy can enhance traditional research methods, solve family mysteries and take you on the next steps in your genealogical journey. When a lack of records or uncertainty about ancestral lineage has you stumped, DNA always tells the truth. DNA testing is the tool that belongs in every genealogist’s toolkit.

FINDING YOUR ANCESTORS SERIES

FYA: FamilySearch
Learn all that FamilySearch has to offer. Search records and images, genealogies, books, the FamilySearch Catalog, and more.

FYA: Genealogical Research Wikis
Genealogical Wikis are not all the same. Learn about the different types out there.

FYA: Google
If you only search the “big” databases for records, you are missing out. The majority of records aren’t on them. Learn how to use Google and its programs to further your research.

FYA: Societies, Libraries & Archives
Learn about the hidden gems in state and county society sites, library databases and state archives.

FYA: Social Media
Learn how to share your research and collaborate with others on social media (Facebook®, Pinterest, Cyndi’s List).

FYA: U.S. Censuses
Find hidden information about your ancestors by studying the U.S. Censuses.

HOME & GARDEN

NEW! FYA: Engage Your Family
Ways to engage your family in genealogy research (from young children on up).

NEW! Joys of Creating (or Expanding) a New Garden Bed
Garden beds can be started any time of the year, but spring is a great opportunity for getting outside and starting one of your own. We will explore three styles of creating gardens: lasagna beds, rototilling or using raised beds. Each has its own unique delights.

NEW! Starting at Ground Level: Getting Soil Ready
Your soil is going to be a big determinant to your success as a gardener. This class will help you determine if you have clay, sand, silt, or loam. You also can learn steps to determine if it is alkaline, acidic or neutral, and how to get your soil tested for impurities.

NEW! Documenting: Tricks to Remember Your Garden Ideas
Spring gardening is a super busy time! As you work with your garden beds, sometimes the muse will hit you with new ideas to consider either now or later in the year. Unfortunately, sometimes, these wonderful ideas empty out of your head as soon as you walk back in the house. The class will introduce you to easy tricks to keep your muse ever present for you!

Courses are subject to change.

Payment is due at time of registration for all non-credit classes.
NEW! Perennials That Love Spring Divisions
Discover the many perennials that benefit from spring divisions, we well discuss those that do better with summer or fall dividing. You will learn techniques to divide your plants along with simple tips to help your perennials survive.

Keyword: Perennials
May 12 W 6-7 p.m.
LIVE Online, Zoom
La Cross
LLLX-1452-TCSA
$15

NEW! In Depth: Butterfly & Pollinator Gardens
By building a simple butterfly garden, you will help preserve the essential habitat that butterflies and other pollinators need to survive, plus you will bring more butterflies into your yard! It's a fun and easy way to truly make a difference for our planet.

Keyword: Butterfly
May 19 W 6-7 p.m.
LIVE Online, Zoom
La Cross
LLLX-1452-TCSA
$15

NEW! Native Perennial Gardens
No matter how hard you try, you cannot get all perennials to survive in your gardens. Discover some common Nebraska perennial wildflowers to add to your gardens, most of which stand a higher chance of adapting to our unique climate. We will explore different native perennials, look at sit selection and preparation, determining water needs and sources for these incredible plants.

Keyword: Perennial
May 26 W 6-7 p.m.
LIVE Online, Zoom
La Cross
LLLX-1470-TCSA
$15

Landscaping with Perennial Flowers, Grasses & Ground Cover
Discover how to choose and incorporate colorful perennial flowers, grasses and ground covers into your landscape. Focus is also given to their drought tolerance, maintenance and environmental needs.

Keyword: Landscaping
May 6 Th 6:30-9:30 p.m.
Lincoln, NEC 405
Simmons
LLLX-1465-CESS
$29

Practical Knowledge for the Home Landscaper
We will examine a wide range of subjects, including landscape design, choosing the right plants for your yard, mulch versus rock, landscape border edging options (including the construction of short retaining walls), landscape bed preparation, and basic lawn care.

Keyword: Landscaper
April 8 Th 6:30-9:30 p.m.
Lincoln, NEC 404
Simmons
LLLX-1974-CESB
$29

NEW! Backyard Herbalism: A New Way to Look at Old Friends
See page 41 for more information.

Using Microsoft OneNote to Document Your Gardening Ideas & Knowledge
Remember keeping diaries or journals? Some people write faithfully, and others tire of the writing quickly. Finding a passage you wrote way back when means poring through pages and pages of entries before you find it again. But what if there was an easier (and more fun) way to keep track of your gardening notes? OneNote can do this, and it comes free with every installed version of Microsoft Office! All you need is to be very comfortable with a computer, and you will love this class.

Keyword: Garden
April 7 W 6-7 p.m.
LIVE Online, Zoom
La Cross
LLLX-1393-TCSA
$15

NEW! Recognizing & Avoiding Invasive & Noxious Plant Types
Have you ever regretted the day you bought that one cute little plant nestled in a three-inch pot? Has it taken over your yard no matter how many hours you have spent pulling it and nearly brought you to tears? For some reason plants are NEVER labeled “Invasive” to give you a heads up. This class will help you to identify what NOT to buy as you experiment buying new plants for your garden. No tears. Promise!

Keyword: Invasive
March 3 W 6-7 p.m.
LIVE Online, Zoom
La Cross
LLLX-0587-TCSA
$15

March 6 S 9-10 a.m.
LIVE Online, Zoom
La Cross
LLLX-0587-TCSB
$15

May 5 W 6-7 p.m.
LIVE Online, Zoom
La Cross
LLLX-0587-TCSA
$15

Working in the Dark: A Guide to Landscaping in the Shade & Designing Unique Outdoor Spaces
Many of our home landscapes have matured over the years and become shady. This class examines the problems and opportunities a shady yard can present. We’ll discuss the design of unique outdoor spaces and which plants will do the best in the shade garden.

Keyword: Landscaping
April 22 Th 6:30-9:30 p.m.
Lincoln, NEC 403
Simmons
LLLX-1463-CESB
$29

Home Security: An Alarm System is Not the Only Answer
There are many ways you can protect your home and property. Explore various measures you can take to secure your home and property.

Keyword: Home
May 4 T 6:30-8 p.m.
LIVE Online, Zoom
Plattsburgh, PLLC 103
LLLX-5048-TCSA
$19

Space is limited. Register today!

Upholstery 101
This is a beginning “hands-on” class where you will learn to reupholster a chair.

The additional cost of your project will be determined by the size of the project and type of material and supplies needed. Upholstery materials may be expensive. Upon registration, you will receive a list of the upholstery tools needed for class. You may purchase tools and fabric on your own or through the instructor. Bring your project to the first class. Call 402-613-1947 with questions.

Keyword: Upholstery
April 3-May 22
Lincoln, OL
OLER
UPHR-3000-OCSJ
$129

April 4-May 25
T 9:30 a.m.-12:30 p.m.
OLER
UPHR-3000-OCSG
$129

April 6-May 25
T 6:30-9:30 p.m.
OLER
UPHR-3000-OCSL
$129

April 8-May 27
Th 9 a.m.-Noon
OLER
UPHR-3000-OCSI
$129

Payment is due at time of registration for all non-credit classes.
Upholstery 102
Now that you have completed Upholstery 101 (the chair class), you are ready to begin work on the couch. Participants will work on the couch and love seat in this class.

The additional cost of your project will be determined by the size of the project and the type of material and supplies needed. Upholstery materials may be expensive. Students must provide their own hand tools. Bring your project to the first class. Call 402-613-1947 with questions.

Keyword: Upholstery
April 7-May 26 W 6:30-9:30 p.m. $129
Lincoln, OLER Oler UPHR-3002-DCSB

Easy Rightsizing
Are you ready to simplify your life? Learn to rightsize your belongings so that you can keep the best, let go of the rest, and live your best life now. Students will learn how to de-clutter several areas of their home and get great ideas on how to deal with keepsake items.

Keyword: Rightsizing
April 10-17 S 9-11:30 a.m. $75
Lincoln, CEC, 403 Bryant LLLX-1944-CESA

Downsizing: Keep, Sell or Donate
Whether downsizing to a smaller home or dispersing the contents of a loved one’s estate, collectibles expert and professional appraiser Tom Bassett helps to simplify the process. With practical, down-to-earth advice, discover how to determine what to sell, keep or toss.

Keyword: Downsizing
April 19 M 6:30-8:30 p.m. $39
NE City, NCLG, 104 Bassett AREA-5722-NCSA
June 9 M 6:30-8:30 p.m. $39
Plattsmouth, PLLC, 102 Bassett AREA-5722-PLUA

Organize Your Home
(AKA Keep It or Toss It)
Discover a proven organizing method and the questions to ask yourself for every organizing project in your home. Plus, you’ll receive tons of organizing tips and tricks for every room.

Keyword: Organize
April 12 M 6-8 p.m. $26
Lincoln, CEC, 403 Watkins LLLX-0358-CESA
June 10 Th 6-8 p.m. $26
LIVE Online, Zoom Coulaf AREA-0358-TCUA

Rain Barrels of Fun: Making the Most of Your Rainwater
This build-your-own workshop will teach you the basics of rainwater harvesting and how to use a rain barrel for your lawn or garden. We’ll also go over downspout diverters, overflows, connecting multiple barrels, and seasonal maintenance.

Cost covers the cost of the rain barrel (a $110 value) to build in class and take home.

Keyword: Barrel
April 30 T 6-8 p.m. $49
Lincoln, CEC, 102 LLIX-1232-ESCA
April 21 W 6-8 p.m. $49
Lincoln, CEC, 102 LLIX-1232-ESCB
May 4 T 6-8 p.m. $49
Lincoln, CEC, 102 LLIX-1232-CESC
May 5 W 6-8 p.m. $49
Lincoln, CEC, 102 LLIX-1232-CESD
May 11 T 6-8 p.m. $49
Lincoln, CEC, 102 LLIX-1232-CESF
May 12 W 6-8 p.m. $49
Lincoln, CEC, 102 LLIX-1232-CESF

Show Your Door Some Love
See page 34 for more information.

Languages
NOTE: These classes are conversational in nature. These are non-credit and will not transfer to any credit program.

Beginning Spanish
This is a class for the beginner who has little or no prior knowledge of the Spanish language.

Required book ("Practice Makes Perfect Basic Spanish L-B" ISBN: 978-07184921-0) can be purchased at the SCC Campus Store, 8800 O St., Lincoln, or online at www.sccbookstore.com.

Keyword: Spanish
April 5-May 24 M 6:30-8:30 p.m. $80
LIVE Online, Zoom Clay BBBX-1002-TCSB
May 3-June 28 M 6:30-8:30 p.m. $80
NE City, NCLG, 106 Davis AREA-6500-NCSA

Basic Conversational Sign Language
Learn sign language vocabulary and practice, expressive and receptive skills. Learn more about the beauty of this totally visual language and deaf culture.

Keyword: Sign
April 1-May 6 M 6-7:30 p.m. $59
NE City, NCLG, 101 Howe SIGN-3051-NCSA

Sign Exact English
Learning to use SEE (Sign Exact English) sign language to communicate with others with hearing and/or other challenges is the focus of this class. Students will learn skills to express and receive SEE as well as read the alphabet, learn basic survival signs and express likes and dislikes in SEE sign language.

Sign Exact English 1
(0.75 CEUs)
Keyword: Sign
April 7-May 5 W 6-7:30 p.m. $75
Plattsmouth, PLLC, 103 Clinard SIGN-3000-PLSC

Sign Exact English 1.5
(0.75 CEUs)
Keyword: Sign
May 12-June 9 W 6-7:30 p.m. $75
Plattsmouth, PLLC, 103 Clinard SIGN-3001-PLSC

Sign Exact English 2
(1.5 CEUs)
Keyword: Sign
April 7-June 9 M 6:30-8:30 p.m. $125
Plattsmouth, PLLC, 103 Clinard SIGN-3002-PLSB

Sign Exact English: Medical Focus
Learning to use SEE (Sign Exact English) sign language to communicate with others with hearing and/or other challenges within a medical or emergency setting. Students will learn to sign basic medical terms and information that include allergic, blood, pain, ambulance, hospital, fire, 911, and more!

Keyword: Sign
April 17-May 15 S 10-11:30 a.m. $80
LIVE Online, Zoom Clinard SIGN-3031-TCSB

402-437-2700 • 800-828-0072

Looking for classes in your area? See pages 66-69 for the Course List by Region. Location Key is on page 64.

Courses are subject to change.
**Sign Language 1**
This is an introductory course for adults who want to learn American Sign Language at a conversational level. This course includes information on deaf culture, an integral component of ASL.

Required book to be purchased in SCC Campus Store, 8800 O St., Lincoln, or at www.sccbookstore.com prior to first class.

April 8-May 27  Th  1-3 p.m.  $30
Lincoln, CEC, 404  How  LLLLX-1806-CESC

May 4-June 22  Th  5:30-7:30 p.m.  $30
Lincoln, LNK, U-13  How  LLLLX-1806-NSDR

**Beginning French Conversation I**
Begin speaking and listening in French via French culture, seasonal topics and student-defined interests. Work towards engaging in brief conversations in French while incorporating basic grammatical concepts and vocabulary. You will have an opportunity for experiential learning that may include watching a movie, cooking/tasting French food, going to a restaurant, and shopping at a grocery store.

Book will be discussed at first class.

April 8-June 17  W  6-8 p.m.  $30
LIVE Online, Zoom  Plants  LLLLX-2129-TCSB

**Beginning French Conversation II**
This is a continuation of conversations in French, speaking and listening in French employing French culture and seasonal topics. Carry on conversations in French while continuing to grasp advanced grammatical concepts and vocabulary. You will engage in conversations derived from class members, explore everyday culture and language in French, while expanding your grasp of basic grammar.

Book will be discussed at first class.

April 8-June 17  W  6-8 p.m.  $30
LIVE Online, Zoom  Plants  LLLLX-2129-TCSB

**Conversation Française Avancée: Conversations Continuant en Français**
Ce cours se déroulera principalement en français. Les élèves participeront à des conversations sur des événements et des expériences quotidiens ainsi que sur des sujets dirigés par les élèves; on va explorer la culture et la langue de tous les jours en français, tout en élargissant leur maîtrise de la grammaire. Les élèves liront et discuteront de petits contes, de nouvelles, d’actualités et de réalités culturelles. Des activités supplémentaires peuvent inclure un film, de la cuisine / dégustation de recettes françaises, dîner au restaurant, faire les courses à l’épicerie, ou visiter au musée.


**Intro to Energy Medicine**
Discover how to communicate with the body’s energies in ITS language Energy Testing. Learn the background of Applied Kinesiology and concepts that form the foundation for this useful skill set and how to apply it to make choices for foods, vitamins and other substances. Leave with the skills to utilize this in your daily life to make choices directed by the wisdom of your body’s subtle energies.

Bring a food or vitamin you are wondering about to Energy test!

**NEW! Backyard Herbalism: A New Way to Look at Old Friends**
See page 41 for more information.

**NEW! How to Tame Your (Unruly) Dragon: Learning to Use Coping Skills to Manage & Regulate Your Emotions**
See page 53 for more information.

Courses are subject to change.

Insomnia & the Solution

Find out why 70 million Americans have sleeping problems and what you can do about it. Learn what the circadian rhythm is, how it can affect you, and how to reset it. Also, learn what you can do to help your insomnia.

A Tool Box for Meditation

Would you like to be able to access more inner peace and maintain calm equilibrium through challenging or stressful times? Join us to discover the foundational techniques of meditation. Meditation is an easy skill to learn and holds the potential for lifelong benefits.

Meet & Eat: Breaking the Sugar Addiction

In the 1600s, Americans consumed four pounds of sugar a year. Today we consume an average of 100 pounds a year. Contrast that with an average of only eight pounds of broccoli consumed a year. Learn where sugar is hidden and how it affects your brain, what it does to your weight and why Dr. Mark Hyman says sugar is eight times more addictive than heroin.

Meat & Eat: Sleep Deprivation, Insomnia & the Solution

Find out why 70 million Americans have sleeping problems and what you can do to help them. No one wants sleeping pills or their side effects. Start understanding the circadian rhythm and how it can affect your heart, as your chances of a stroke quadruples with insomnia. Also, learn what environmental and behavioral solutions you can do to help your insomnia.

Old Fashioned Soap Making

See page 31 for more information.

See page 59 for more information.

NEW! Money Can’t Buy Me Love: Keys to Making Good Financial Decisions

Money management refers to the process of budgeting, investing, saving, and spending one’s finances. Smart financial planning is essential for adults wanting to work towards financial freedom. Learn how to start a budget, understand credit scores and how to build them, ways to manage debt and expenses, and eliminate unnecessary spending. Discover a framework for making sound economic decisions about personal savings.

I Don’t Need a Will, I’m Only 30

Understanding the importance of having a will and starting early. The class will cover topics including financial powers of attorney, health care powers of attorney and living wills. When it comes to guarding your assets and ensuring that your loved ones are taken care of, it is never too early.

Planning a Funeral

Have you planned a wedding, special birthday or anniversary? Normally you start planning those events at least a year in advance. A funeral, costs almost as much as the previously mentioned celebrations but you only have a few days to plan and get everything in order. This class will provide you with information and resources so you have time to think and maybe plan ahead so your loved ones know exactly what you want.

Social Security 101: Understanding This Retirement Benefit

Understanding Social Security is critical to a person’s long-term financial well-being and retirement. This class provides an overview of Social Security and how it works, including eligibility and Primary Insurance Amount, filing options, the importance of timing (delayed retirement credits), and spousal benefits. Additionally, topic presentation discusses implications of working after a person begins collecting benefits, as well as other important considerations that can impact filing decisions. At end of discussion, participants should have a foundational knowledge of Social Security and how it works.

Understanding Investing

It’s never too early (or late) to learn how to make your money work for you. Topics will include stocks, bonds, mutual funds, and the various types of accounts in which you can invest. If you want to learn more about investing and how you can use investments as a tool to reach your goals, this is your class.

If Directed Health Measures indicate that space is limited. Register today!

Social Security 101: Understanding This Retirement Benefit

Understanding Social Security is critical to a person’s long-term financial well-being and retirement. This class provides an overview of Social Security and how it works, including eligibility and Primary Insurance Amount, filing options, the importance of timing (delayed retirement credits), and spousal benefits. Additionally, topic presentation discusses implications of working after a person begins collecting benefits, as well as other important considerations that can impact filing decisions. At end of discussion, participants should have a foundational knowledge of Social Security and how it works.

If Directed Health Measures indicate that space is limited. Register today!

Money management refers to the process of budgeting, investing, saving, and spending one’s finances. Smart financial planning is essential for adults wanting to work towards financial freedom. Learn how to start a budget, understand credit scores and how to build them, ways to manage debt and expenses, and eliminate unnecessary spending. Discover a framework for making sound economic decisions about personal savings.

Understanding Investing

It’s never too early (or late) to learn how to make your money work for you. Topics will include stocks, bonds, mutual funds, and the various types of accounts in which you can invest. If you want to learn more about investing and how you can use investments as a tool to reach your goals, this is your class.

If Directed Health Measures indicate that space is limited. Register today!

Understanding Investing

It’s never too early (or late) to learn how to make your money work for you. Topics will include stocks, bonds, mutual funds, and the various types of accounts in which you can invest. If you want to learn more about investing and how you can use investments as a tool to reach your goals, this is your class.

If Directed Health Measures indicate that space is limited. Register today!


**PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT**

**NEW! Just Another Manic Monday: Your Guide to Navigating Employment**

While everything feels more challenging since the COVID-19 pandemic, searching for a job seems especially daunting. But you can succeed despite uncertainty in the economy and current job market by staying positive, proactive and focused on your strengths. This class will review websites, networking strategies, resume, and interview basics.

**Keyword: Employment**

**Course Information**

- **Course Code:** BBBBBX-1004-BESA
- **Instructor:** Dr. Jon Gruett
- **Dates:** May 20 - June 28
- **Location:** Live Online, Zoom
- **Fee:** $19

**Course Description**

This class will review websites, networking strategies, resume, and interview basics. It will cover steps to prepare for interviews, tips to create a professional network, and strategies to navigate the job search process. The course will be taught by Dr. Jon Gruett, an experienced instructor with over 35 years of experience in academia and professional musical theatre. After registration, a college representative will contact you to discuss your training needs. Training is scheduled at a time convenient for the student and instructor.

**Space is limited. Register today!**

Courses are subject to change.
NEW! How to Tame Your (Unruly) Dragon: Learning to Use Coping Skills to Manage & Regulate Your Emotions

Some days we all feel like a dragon. Yes, a genuine fire-breathing, killing machine. But that’s okay so long as you know how to put yourself back on a leash. The different types of coping skills will be explored along with their triggers. Different management strategies, techniques and tools will be presented and discussed.

Keyword: Learning
May 6 Th 6-8 p.m. $19
LIVE Online, Zoom
Doma AREA-6680-TCSA

NEW! Applying Your Strengths Daily
Learn how to develop your best-self using your Clifton Strengths. This interactive, hands-on class will engage you in understanding and applying your Strengths daily, whether you are a college student, workforce professional or parent raising children.

Must have completed the Gallup Clifton Strengths Assessment, know your top 5 strengths and have access to your personalized Gallup dashboard.

Keyword: Strengths
June 17-24 Th 5:30-7:30 p.m. $39
Falls City, FCCLC, 102
LIVE Online, Zoom
Kerwin-Kubr AREA-6787-FCUA

NEW! Blogging for Beginners
Whether for personal projects, small business or corporate branding, blogging is a hot trend. Get a foundational understanding of the major platforms, how to build an audience and best practices to kick start your new adventure with grade-A content. Tag on some social sharing tips and you will be ready to hit the ground blogging.

Keyword: Blogging
March 8 M 6-9 p.m. $39
LIVE Online, Zoom
Roush AREA-6743-TCSA

Speechcraft
Develop your public speaking ability and gain experience, knowledge, and poise in making presentations. Learn communication skills including written speeches, impromptu speaking, the use of body language, and effective listening.

Co-sponsored and taught by local Toastmasters International.

Keyword: Speechcraft
March 26-April 30 F 7-8:30 a.m. $39
LIVE Online, Zoom
Applegarth SPCH-4001-TCSA
May 14-June 18 F 7-8:30 a.m. $39
LIVE Online, Zoom
Applegarth SPCH-4001-TCSB

SCC Book Club
Explore and discover new favorites in our SCC Book Club. We will chat about our latest read, Nicola Yoon’s, “Everything, Everything.” Which tells the story of Maddy, a girl who’s literally allergic to the outside world, and Olly, the boy who moves in next door . . . and becomes the greatest risk she’s ever taken.

Keyword: Book
April 29-May 20 Th 6:30-7 p.m. $19
LIVE Online, Zoom
Registration Deadline: April 15 AREA-6682-TCSB

NEW! From Job Hunting to Job Getting / NEW! Creating a “Stand Out” Resume
See page 10 for more information.

NEW! Regaining Work/Life Balance
See page 9 for more information.

The Core of the Story
Give your readers a perfect escape by taking them on a journey. Your plot is the vehicle that brings them from point A to point B. This class will teach you how to create the roadmap your story needs, limit your loose ends and include all the expected beats and tropes in both romance and fantasy genres. Learn how to plot your character’s journey. The instructor has published works under various pen names in both romance and fantasy genres. She writes full time and is eager to share tips for writers to succeed.

Keyword: Story
April 17 S 10 a.m.-Noon $25
LIVE Online, Zoom
Callahan AREA-6700-TCUA
June 8 T 6:30-8:30 p.m. $25
LIVE Online, Zoom
Callahan AREA-6700-TCSA
NE City, NCLC, 105 AREA-6700-NCSA

Plotting Fantasy
April 20 T 6:30-8:30 p.m. $25
LIVE Online, Zoom
Callahan AREA-6700-TCUB
NE City, NCLC, 105 AREA-6700-NCUB
June 12 S 10 a.m.-Noon $25
LIVE Online, Zoom
Callahan AREA-6700-TCUA
NE City, NCLC, 105 AREA-6700-NCSA

Women’s Self Defense
This class will discuss situational awareness, how to be a tough target, assessing the level of threat, and knowing you are worth fighting for. Participants will learn four kicks and four hand techniques which they will practice on a padded target. We also will cover pressure points and breakaways.

This class is geared towards women, but everyone is encouraged to attend.

Keyword: Defense
April 15 Th 6-8 p.m. $29
Lincoln, CEC, 302
Karas LLLX-0302-CESA

NEW! Craft Your Gratitude
See pages 32 for more information.

Meet & Eat: Sleep Deprivation, Insomnia & the Solution, Breaking the Sugar Addiction
See page 51 for more information.

Personal & Professional Refocus / Community Leadership Program
See page 9 for more information.

Driver Education Instructor Training
See page 61 for more information.

Medicare Classes
See page 41 for more information.

Payment is due at time of registration for all non-credit classes.

LOCATION KEY is on page 64.
NEW! LDL: Video Chatting with Family & Friends
Can’t meet with family over the holidays? Find out ways to connect virtually.
Falls City Chamber Members: Email Amber, Falls City Chamber Director, at DirectorCCMS@sentco.net and take this class at a reduced cost.

NEW! LDL: Email Marketing with Constant Contact
Looking for strategies to enhance the marketing of your business or other venture? Check out this brief introduction to “Constant Contact” an excellent email marketing tool.
Falls City Chamber Members: Email Amber, Falls City Chamber Director, at DirectorCCMS@sentco.net and take this class at a reduced cost.

NEW! LDL: Exploring Apps (Savvy Seniors!)
Seniors with Smartphones: Want to learn about new applications on your phone? Join us for “Exploring Applications” over lunch!
Falls City Chamber Members: Email Amber, Falls City Chamber Director, at DirectorCCMS@sentco.net and take this class at a reduced cost.

NEW! LDL: Learn about Canva
Canva is becoming the hottest, easiest way to get your message out there, whether it’s on Facebook or other marketing online. You can do it with Canva!
Falls City Chamber Members: Email Amber, Falls City Chamber Director, at DirectorCCMS@sentco.net and take this class at a reduced cost.

Digital Photography
Gain greater proficiency in digital photography while using an advanced amateur camera (adjustable), mirrorless interchangeable lens camera (MILC) or digital single-lens reflex (DSLR) camera. We will provide you with the fundamentals as you practice with your own camera.

Digital Photography 101
It is suggested that students take Digital Photography 101 first. Digital Photography 201 covers the actual applications of digital photography, including how to choose each function for a particular use; which resolution to use when; improving camera performance; how to avoid accidental erasure or degradation of your photos; when, why and how to turn the flash on (or off); and problem solving to get predictable results.

Digital Photography 201
Students will learn the basic functions of a digital camera.
Class covers types of digital cameras, megapixels, optical versus digital zoom, digital storage media, battery types, cost/value comparisons, memory management, red-eye reduction, and application presets. Beginning photographers interested in digital cameras and how to use them will enjoy this class.

Digital Photography 301
It is suggested that students take Digital Photography 201. A study of various lighting techniques and contrast ratios, filters, special effects, and how to get those way-cool photographs of portraits, landscapes, night scenes, fireworks, time-exposures and more. This class is for those who want to go beyond “automatic” mode and learn how to get those really cool shots!

Space is limited. Register today!
Digitizing Memories
Do you have envelopes full of negatives and slides or boxes of photos? Discover how to preserve these in a more organized form by scanning them. We will look at scanning techniques and some of the devices to make scanning easy to do. Discussion will involve the software necessary to scan your negatives, slides and photos and look at the software “VueScan.”

Keyword: Memories
April 13-20  T  6:30-7:30 p.m.  $29
LIVE Online, Zoom  Keller  LLLLX-0113-TCSB

Photography & Editing Using Your Mobile Device
Are you interested in focusing on photography using your mobile devices—smart phones and tablets (not limited to Apple products)—and doing some limited post-processing of these photographs? Techniques in photography will be discussed, as well as an overview of many of the hundreds of useful apps for photography and editing, and also some very handy gadgets for your cellphones and tablets.

In preparation for the course, please download Snapseed for photo processing on your device(s) prior to the first class. Snapseed is a free app. Have your mobile device handy as you login to this Zoom class from your desktop or laptop.

Keyword: Photography
May 5-19  W  6:30-7:30 p.m.  $39
LIVE Online, Zoom  Keller  LLLLX-0080-TCSB

Photography I
Discover the craft and creativity of photography in this beginning class. Learn to use your digital camera with basic principles such as exposure, metering modes, shutter speeds, aperture and depth of field, focal length, and more.

Bring a camera with exposure controls to class.

Keyword: Photography
April 5-June 7  M  6:30-8:30 p.m.  $99
Lincoln, CEC, 214  Keller  LLLLX-1101-CESA
No class May 31

Photography II
Continue your exploration of photography with the intermediate class. More complex techniques and concepts will be addressed, and weekly assignments given.

Students’ work will be critiqued in a fun and positive manner. Bring your camera to class.

Keyword: Photography
April 6-June 1  T  6:30-9:30 p.m.  $109
Lincoln, CEC, 406  Hagen  LLLLX-1100-CESA

Pictures Galore, Organizing & More! / Shutterfly
See page 32 for more information.

Photography III
This is a continuation of Photography II with an emphasis on photographing people, and the use of electronic flash. Flash techniques such as direct, slow-synch and fill-in and other lighting concepts will be taught.

Keyword: Photography
April 7-June 2  W  6:30-9:30 p.m.  $109
Lincoln, CEC, 403  Hagen  LLLLX-1135-CESA

Photography IV
Photography IV focuses on a project of the student’s choice. This advanced photography class will continue the weekly critiques and a presentation and exhibition of student’s work also will be addressed.

Keyword: Photography
April 8-June 3  Th  6:30-9:30 p.m.  $109
Lincoln, CEC, 406  Hagen  LLLLX-1137-CESA

Night Photography Techniques
Prerequisite: Photography I and preferred Photography II
Learn more about night photography techniques for landscape or cityscape. Discussion will include slow shutter speed, and manual settings, including bulb and ISO.

Plan on assignment given in first class, critique in second class. Bring your camera to class.

Keyword: Photography
April 10-17  S  10 a.m.-Noon  $49
Lincoln, CEC, 403  Hagen  LLLLX-1147-CESA

In-Camera Black & White Photography Techniques
Prerequisite: Photography I and preferred Photography II
Discover more about in-camera black and white photography without the need for post-production.

Plan on assignment given in first class, critique in second class. Bring your camera to class.

Keyword: Photography
April 24-May 1  S  10 a.m.-Noon  $49
Lincoln, CEC, 103  Hagen  LLLLX-1148-CESA

Close-Up & Macro Photography Techniques
Prerequisite: Photography I and preferred Photography II
Close up filters, macro lenses, and other photographic techniques will be discussed.

Plan on assignment given in first class, critique in second class. Bring your camera to class.

Keyword: Photography
May 8-15  S  10 a.m.-Noon  $49
Lincoln, CEC, 403  Hagen  LLLLX-1149-CESA

Adobe Photoshop Creative Cloud, Elements & Lightroom Classes
See page 24 for more information.

Understanding White Balance (Color Correction)
Prerequisite: Photography I and Photography II preferred
Learn about color temperature and white balance settings on your camera and how to use them.

Plan on assignment given first class, critique second class. Bring your camera to class.

Keyword: Balance
March 6-13  S  Noon-2 p.m.  $49
Lincoln, LNK, U-103  Hagen  LLLLX-1150-LNSA
June 5-12  S  10 a.m.-Noon  $49
Lincoln, CEC, 403  Hagen  LLLLX-1150-CEUA

Let’s Make Photographs
Let’s explore how we can take better pictures and help you become more creative with your photography. We will explore the different modes of your camera and how we might use them for different photographic opportunities. Whether you use a cell phone or a DSLR, let’s learn to take those “wow” photographs instead of snapshots.

Bring your camera and instruction manual.

Keyword: Photographs
March 16  T  5:30-8:30 p.m.  $29
Falls City, FCLC, 102  AREA-8265-FCSA

iCloud Photo Management: The Best Way to Bank Your Pictures / Apple ID, iCloud & Photo Management with Photos for Mac
See page 19 for more information.

Scrapbook Retreats
See pages 32-33 for more information.
**Intro to Fly Fishing**

Fly fishing is fun, relaxing and easy to learn. Our class is designed to introduce new fly fishers to the essential elements of fly fishing. You will learn to select and set-up the equipment, cast a fly rod, tie flies and land fish using traditional fly-fishing methods.

You will need to have a current Nebraska fishing license and park permit. All rods and other equipment are provided for use in class. There is a $10 supply fee payable at the first class. The fishing outing details will be discussed at the first class along with inclement weather dates. Your instructor Mark Forster has years of teaching fly fishing experience and brings a wealth of information to this class.

**April 8-May 13**
Lincoln, CEC, 304

**Key: Fishing**

**$99**

**Adult Archery League**

Six-week adult archery league for archery enthusiasts wanting to shoot in a more competitive setting. This summer league is open to anyone who enjoys archery, beginner to expert levels welcome.

Must be 19 years of age. To allow for social distancing, shoot times will be arranged individually each week.

**June 26-28**
Hebron, HNAR

**Key: Archery**

**$29**

**Youth Archery League (Ages 10-14)**

See page 59 for more information.

**Treasure Hunting 101**

See page 31 for more information.

**Chess for Beginners**

You may be inspired by The Queen’s Gambit or want to learn and practice a new game that can be played by all ages either in person or virtually. Learn the basic rules, skills and strategies of this fun, centuries old game.

This class will meet face-to-face unless Directed Health Measures dictate the class move to Zoom.

**April 13-27**
Lincoln, CEC, 405

**Key: Chess**

**$35**

**Beginning Bridge**

Are you interested in learning one of the greatest card games of all times? Or have you played a little but feel like you need a good tune-up to the game? If so, register right away. Come by yourself or sign up with a friend.

**April 13-29**
Lincoln, CEC, 414

**Key: Bridge**

**$69**

**One Step Beyond Beginning Bridge**

Prerequisite: Beginning Bridge or equivalent experience

Do you know the fundamentals of bridge? Are you looking for a class to help further your bridge knowledge? This may be the one for you. Throughout this session we will discuss opening and responding bids, initial strategies for playing the hand, finessing, opening leads and a review of scoring.

This class will move to Zoom if Directed Health Measures warrant it.

**May 25-June 10**
Lincoln, CEC, 414

**Key: Bridge**

**$69**

Payment is due at time of registration for all non-credit classes.
Two Steps Beyond Beginning Bridge
Prerequisite: One Step Beyond Beginning Bridge or equivalent.
This is an ideal class for bridge players who want to move beyond the basics. Topics will include No Trump openings and responsive bids of Stayman and Jacoby Transfers, opening leads, weak two opening bids along with other preemptive bids and responses, opening and responding to strong opening bids, and slam bidding. This class will move to Zoom if Directed Health Measures warrant.

Defensive Bridge Strategies
Playing bridge is a combination of skill, luck and communication. As defenders, you and your partner must give each other as much information as possible to defeat the contract. This class is designed for any bridge player who has completed a minimum of beginning bridge. Topics include opening leads, second and third hand play, attitude and suit preference signals, and general defensive tips.

Beginning National Mah-Jongg
Mah-Jongg is an ancient game that is once again sweeping the country. This four-session class will teach the basic foundations of Mah-Jongg and by the end of the sessions you will be ready to play in casual games with friends.

Water Aerobics
Why exercise in water? Water offers more resistance than air, allowing for a terrific cardiovascular workout, enhancing flexibility, strengthening and toning.

Barre Workout
Barre is a form of exercise in which classical ballet movements and positions are combined with those from yoga and Pilates. Barre classes focus on small, pulsing movements with emphasis on form, alignment and core engagement. Wear comfortable clothing, suitable for working out.

Defensive Bridge Strategies
You and your partner have gotten the bid! Hooray! The opening lead is made, the Board goes down on the table, and you get to play the hand! Now What? This class is full of tips and strategies on how to play a hand in both No Trump and Suit Contracts. You will learn how to count winners and create additional winners, and how to count losers and learn playing techniques for discarding losers. This class is designed for any bridge player wanting to feel more confident in playing a bridge hand.

Guiding National Mah-Jongg
Mah-Jongg is an ancient game that is once again sweeping the country. This four-session class will teach the basic foundations of Mah-Jongg and by the end of the sessions you will be ready to play in casual games with friends.

Water Aerobics
Why exercise in water? Water offers more resistance than air, allowing for a terrific cardiovascular workout, enhancing flexibility, strengthening and toning. Swimming suits are required, while water shoes are recommended.

Space is limited. Register today!
Fitness Boot Camp
This intense workout is for all levels, no matter where you are in your fitness journey.

Wear comfortable clothing, suitable for working out.

**Keyword: Camp**

- **April 15-June 17**
- **Th 5:30-6:30 p.m.**
- **$59**
- **NE City, AWC, Group X**
- **Barr**
- **AREA-8725-NCSB**

Spinning/Indoor Cycling
This is a fast-paced high-intensity calorie-burning workout. Build endurance and strength.

- Bring a water bottle. Wear comfortable clothing, suitable for working out.
- Equipment provided.

**Keyword: Cycling**

- **April 13-June 8**
- **T 12:10-12:50 p.m.**
- **$39**
- **NE City, AWC, BSMT**
- **Stukenholtz**
- **AREA-8592-NCSB**

Zumba® Active
This class is for active aging adults who are looking for a modified Zumba® class recreating the original moves at a lower intensity. The energizing music will get you moving toward a healthier, active lifestyle.

- Because you will move your whole body, the dance steps will help circulate your blood through your entire body and raise your heart rate. This class is very easy to follow.
- Bring to class: water bottle and hand towel. Wear comfortable clothing, suitable for working out. Dance shoes not required.

**Keyword: Zumba**

- **April 16-May 14**
- **F 9:45-10:30 a.m.**
- **$35**
- **NE City, AWC, Group X**
- **Wetrosky**
- **AREA-6311-NCSB**

Zumba®
This high-energy class uses Latin-inspired dance steps to work your core and burn calories.

- Wear comfortable clothing, suitable for working out. Dance shoes not required.

**Keyword: Zumba**

- **April 12-June 14**
- **M 6:15-7:15 p.m.**
- **$59**
- **NE City, AWC, Group X**
- **Farmer**
- **AREA-8715-NCSB**

Body Sculpting: Butts & Guts
Join our special focus class just for your lower body! This workout routine is designed to help shape and tone belly and buttocks muscles, along with increasing lower body strength, burning fat and building lean muscle. You will learn how to utilize proper form to avoid injury and gain results.

- Students should wear workout attire (comfortable pants/shirt/tennis shoes) and bring water and a towel (optional).

**Keyword: Sculpting**

- **June 1-22**
- **T 6-7 p.m.**
- **$31**
- **LIVE Online, Zoom**
- **Waters**
- **AREA-8505-TCUA**

RIP (formerly BodyPump)
RIP involves eight separate muscle groups through a series of squats, presses, dead lifts, etc. The focus is on muscle endurance using several repetitions. The classes are set to music using free weights, barbells and an aerobic step.

- Participants choose their weights based on personal goals. Wear comfortable clothing, suitable for working out.

**Keyword: RIP**

- **April 14-May 11**
- **W, F 5:30-6:30 p.m.**
- **$59**
- **NE City, AWC, Group X**
- **Stukenholtz**
- **AREA-8727-NCSB**

Fit for Senior Living
Exercise is an essential part of life. Energize with others while you enhance your stretching, cardio and core muscles. Strength and flexibility are key in this 12-week session. Best price for your workout!

- Bring a towel and your tennis shoes.

**Keyword: Fit**

- **April 5-June 11**
- **M, W, F 9:30-10:30 a.m.**
- **$65**
- **Plattsmouth, TBA**
- **Scanlan**
- **AREA-8810-PLSB**

Senior Stretch & Flex
Enjoy a morning workout and improve your health. This Active Aging class will include stretching, cardio and the proper use of free weights. You will experience improved flexibility while seeing positive changes to your body.

- Dress in appropriate attire: loose, comfortable clothing and comfortable shoes.

**Keyword: Stretch**

- **April 12-May 10**
- **M 9:45-10:30 a.m.**
- **$29**
- **NE City, AWC, Group X**
- **Carlson**
- **AREA-8415-NCSB**

- **May 17-June 14**
- **M 9:45-10:30 a.m.**
- **$29**
- **NE City, AWC, Group X**
- **Carlson**
- **AREA-8415-NCSB**

Straps Workout
Incorporating Suspension Training Straps, this body-weight workout develops strength, balance, flexibility and core stability. Any fitness level can participate in this workout.

- Wear comfortable clothing, suitable for working out.

**Keyword: Straps**

- **April 13-June 17**
- **T, Th 6:30-7:30 p.m.**
- **$59**
- **NE City, AWC, BSMT**
- **Stukenholtz**
- **AREA-8720-NCSB**

Uechi Ryu Karate Do
Uechi-ryu is a classical Chinese Okinawan style of self-defense, which stresses a balance between mind, body and technique. The classes involve warm-up techniques to enhance good health, exercises to strengthen movement, stretching to improve flexibility, and basic to advanced self-defense strategies.

- Wear comfortable clothes.

**Keyword: Karate**

- **May 5-June 9**
- **W 6-8 p.m.**
- **$69**
- **Lincoln, CEC, 304**
- **Lamb**
- **LLLX-0303-CESB**

Introduction to Pilates
This intelligent exercise method can lead to increased strength and flexibility through mind/body as you discover your core in the mat work.

- Instructor is certified in Stott Pilates.
- Wear comfortable clothing and bring a bath towel and yoga mat if you have one.

**Keyword: Pilates**

- **April 5-May 24**
- **M 6:15-7:15 p.m.**
- **$69**
- **Lincoln, HTCH**
- **G. Ogden**
- **LLLX-1523-OCSB**

Continuing Pilates
Prerequisite: Introduction to Pilates (LLLX-1523) or instructor permission.

Focus on adding new exercises in mat work. Challenge your core strength, endurance and flexibility.

- Instructor is certified in Stott Pilates.
- Wear comfortable clothing and bring a thick towel to class. Note: This is not a beginning class.

**Keyword: Pilates**

- **April 6-May 25**
- **T 6:15-7:15 p.m.**
- **$69**
- **Lincoln, HTCH**
- **Ogden**
- **LLLX-1709-OCSB**

Irish Step Dance (Ages 7 & Up) / Irish Social Dance (Ages 12 & Up)
See page 40 for more information.
**YOGA CLASSES**

It’s time to roll out your yoga mat and discover the combination of physical and mental exercises. Whether you are young or old, yoga has the power to calm the mind and strengthen the body. Don’t be intimidated by yoga terminology, fancy yoga studios and complicated poses. Yoga is for everyone.

**Gentle Yoga**
Chair, standing or mat positions.

- **Keyword: Yoga**
- **March 8-April 5**
  - M 4:30-5 p.m.: $19
  - Live Online, Zoom: Schroller BBBX-1538-TCSB
- **April 19-May 17**
  - M 4:30-5 p.m.: $19
  - Beatrice, FLOW: Schroller BBBX-1538-BESA

**Yoga & Pilates**
All experience levels welcome.

- **Keyword: Yoga**
- **March 8-April 5**
  - M 5:30-6:30 p.m.: $35
  - Live Online, Zoom: Schroller BBBX-1537-TCSB
- **April 19-May 17**
  - M 5:30-6:30 p.m.: $35
  - Beatrice, JAC, Conf. Rm: Schroller BBBX-1537-BESA

**Fundamentals of Yoga**
Basic posture and breathing.

- **Keyword: Yoga**
- **April 5-May 24**
  - M 7:30-8:30 p.m.: $69
  - Lincoln, HTC: Ogden LLTX-1701-OCSB
- **April 6-May 25**
  - T 7-8 p.m.: $69
  - Live Online, Zoom: Whittle LLLX-1695-TCSB

**Yoga I**
Prerequisite: Fundamentals of Yoga (LLLX-1701)
This is a continuation of the fundamentals class.

- **Keyword: Yoga**
- **April 7-May 26**
  - W 7:30-8:30 p.m.: $69
  - Lincoln, HTC: Ogden LLLX-1755-OCSB

**Yoga II**
Prerequisite: Yoga I (LLLX-1755)
This is a continuation of Yoga I and further exploration of mind/body/breath awareness.

- **Keyword: Yoga**
- **April 8-May 27**
  - Th 6:30-8 p.m.: $79
  - Lincoln, HTC: Ogden LLLX-1744-OCSB

**Anywhere Yoga Using a Chair**
Discover how to stay active, healthy and alert—using just a chair! If you are a desk sitter most of the day, or have arthritis/conditions that hinder you from everyday movement? This is the class for you! You will learn different stretches and strengthening poses—all from a chair. Staying active, healthy and alert will be the goal of this class. Join us via Zoom from anywhere!

- **Keyword: Yoga**
- **April 1-May 20**
  - Th 7-8 p.m.: $69
  - Live Online, Zoom: Whittle LLLX-1695-TCSB

**Yoga Mats provided.**

- **Keyword: Yoga**
- **April 6-May 4**
  - T 8:30-9:30 a.m.: $35
  - Plattsmouth, SER: Brannan AREA-8419-PPLSG
- **April 8-May 6**
  - Th 8:30-9:30 a.m.: $35
  - Plattsmouth, SER: Brannan AREA-8419-PPLSG
- **April 12-May 10**
  - M 5:30-6:15 p.m.: $35
  - NE City, AWC, Group X: Barr AREA-8419-NCSF
- **April 14-May 12**
  - W 6-6:45 p.m.: $35
  - NE City, AWC, Group X: McNeely AREA-8419-NCNF
- **April 15-May 13**
  - Th 12:10-12:55 p.m.: $35
  - NE City, AWC, Group X: Barr AREA-8419-NCNF
- **April 17-May 15**
  - T 8:30-9:30 a.m.: $35
  - Plattsmouth, SER: Brannan AREA-8419-PPLSG
- **May 19-June 16**
  - W 6-6:45 p.m.: $35
  - NE City, AWC, Group X: McNeely AREA-8419-NCNF
- **May 20-June 17**
  - Th 12:10-12:55 p.m.: $35
  - NE City, AWC, Group X: Barr AREA-8419-NCNF

**Chair Yoga**
Learn modified yoga poses seated in a chair.

- **Keyword: Yoga**
- **April 13-May 11**
  - T 9:45-10:30 a.m.: $35
  - NE City, AWC, Group X: Carlson AREA-8418-NCSF
- **May 18-June 15**
  - T 9:45-10:30 a.m.: $35
  - NE City, AWC, Group X: Carlson AREA-8418-NCSF

**NEW! Homeschool Art Class**
Ages 6-16
This visual art class introduces students to drawing, painting, pottery, printmaking, and sculpture. Students will build their skills and understanding of a wide range of age-appropriate art concepts. LUX Center for the Arts is a unique location for students to see original works of art, make their own art and visit the on-site studios of their instructors who are all professional artists.

Students will be split into groups by age and grade level so please be sure to note that when registering. The instructor for these classes will change every three weeks to give students the opportunity to work with a variety of art mediums.

- **Keyword: Art**
- **March 30-May 25**
  - T 12:30-2 p.m.: $135
  - Lincoln, LUXC: LLLX-0025-OCSA

**NEW! Youth Clay Pots & Sculptures**
Ages 9-16
Discover the joy of building with clay by hand and various finishing techniques. Beginning students will work on projects exploring the fundamentals of clay while advanced students will work on more self-guided projects.

All clay, glazes, tools and firing provided.

- **Keyword: Clay**
- **March 20-April 17**
  - S 12:30-2 p.m.: $85
  - Lincoln, LUXC, Ceramic Bldg: LLLX-0426-OCSC

**Youth Pottery Wheel**
Ages 10-15
This is an introduction for tweens and teens to the fundamentals of the pottery wheel. For more experienced students it will allow more time for you to hone your skills.

All clay, glazes and firing provided.

- **Keyword: Pottery**
- **March 20-April 17**
  - S 12:30-2 p.m.: $85
  - Lincoln, LUXC, Ceramic Bldg: LLLX-1212-OCSC

**Youth Archery League**
Ages 10-14
Six week archery league for the young archery enthusiasts wanting to shoot in a more competitive setting.

- **Keyword: Archery**
- **June 2-23**
  - W 10-11 a.m.: $29
  - Hebron, HNAR: Larson AREA-8481-HNUA

**Archery Introduction** (Ages 8 & Up)
See page 56 for more information.

**Space is limited. Register today!**

**payment is due at time of registration for all non-credit classes.**
**Scratch 3.0: Imagine, Program, Share**
8-14 years old

The newest generation of Scratch is here! Scratch 3.0 offers new characters, sounds, editors, and programming capabilities. So, whether you learned an older version of Scratch or want to try Scratch for the first time, there is something new to discover. Scratch is a programming language and online community where you can create your own interactive stories, games, and animations. It is developed by the Lifelong Kindergarten Group at the MIT Media Lab.

NOTE: Parents/guardians, prior to class, please read the Scratch Privacy Policy (https://scratch.mit.edu/info/faq#privacy) and then click on the “Join Scratch” button and set up a free account for your student, if you haven’t already done so. Be sure to send the username and password to class.

**Keywords:** Scratch

**Beginning Cookie Decorating**
Grades 3 & Up

Learn some of the basic royal icing techniques to create emoji-themed cookies of your own. You will get to take a few samples home.

**Keywords:** Cookie

**Cupcake Kids**
Ages 6-12

Kids will learn the “fun”damentals of cake decorating and kitchen safety in this hands-on class. Learn how to frost and decorate cupcakes with seasonal themes.

Cost includes cupcakes, frosting and all supplies. Bring a rolling pin and an airtight container to take your finished cupcakes home.

**Keywords:** Cupcake

**NEW! Dandelion Magic (Ages 7-12) / NEW! Watercolor Spring Flower Note Cards (Ages 7-12) / Teatime! Watercolor Painting, Sort Of! (Teens)**

See page 38 for more information.

**NEW! Twisted Pretzel Pairs**
(Ages 7-12)

See page 43 for more information.

**Basic Dog Obedience**
(Ages 12 & Up)

See page 29 for more information.

**Baby Sitting 101**
Ages 10-14

This interactive class will help you become a great babysitter. You will learn about the business of babysitting, child development, safety, and fun ways to keep children entertained.

NOTE: Sec. WBSB: Students will complete learning activities through Canvas, an online classroom.

**Keywords:** Babysitting

**Irish Social Dance**
(Ages 7 & Up)

See page 40 for more information.

**Irish Step Dance**
(Ages 12 & Up)

See page 41 for more information.

**Connect with Us!**

SCCNebCE
ccbeatricece
SCCLearningCenteratFallsCity
SCCLearningCenteratHebron
SCCLearningCenteratNebraskaCity
SCCLearningCenteratPlattsmouth
SCCLearningCenteratWahoo
SCCLearningCenteratYork
SCC.Eship
Driver Education & Safety

Driver Education

Instruction consists of an online lecture and behind-the-wheel training (lab) that meets separately. Participation in an orientation is required before each class. Orientations will be held on dates listed below via Zoom. A Zoom link will be sent to the student’s email one week prior to the orientation. Student must have school or learner’s permit and complete both the online lecture and driving to be eligible for documentation for the Provisional Operator’s Permit and/or driving to be eligible for documentation for the Provisional Operator’s Permit and/or future eligibility.

Required Orientation

- Feb. 25
- March 25
- May 27
- June 10

SCC is actively monitoring updates and making decisions based on recommendations from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, as well as local and state health authorities, concerning the outbreak of COVID-19 (Coronavirus). The health and safety of the College community is of high importance, and SCC plays an important role in slowing the spread of the virus. SCC Continuing Education is working on drive lab schedules that follow recommended safety practices. Details regarding requirements will be emailed to students at least two weeks in advance. Classes are subject to change, based on current local and state guidelines.

(2.6 CEUs) For a detailed brochure, complete with Driver Education & Safety classes for 2021, contact us at continuinged@southeast.edu, 402-437-2700 or 800-828-0072. NOTE: Attendance is critical to the student’s success. Each class and lab must be attended as scheduled. Required book is available at the SCC Campus Store, 8800 O St., Lincoln, or at www.sccbookstore.com.

Keywords: Instructor, Driver Education & Safety

Lincoln SCC

(All lectures have an online option.)
March 8-13 Online Lecture Only $295
TRAN-3398-LSNJ
April 5-May 15 M, W 6:30-8:30 p.m. $295
Lincoln, LNK, U-112
TRAN-3398-LNSO
June 7-19 Online Lecture Only $295
TRAN-3398-LNJA
June 21-26 Online Lecture Only $295
TRAN-3398-LNUA

Lincoln East High School

(All lectures have an online option.)
April 5-May 15 Online Lecture Only $295
TRAN-3398-OCQ
June 21-26 Online Lecture Only $295
TRAN-3398-OCHU

Lincoln High School

(All lectures have an online option.)
March 8-13 Online Lecture Only $295
TRAN-3398-OCSL
June 7-19 Online Lecture Only $295
TRAN-3398-OCUJ

Lincoln North Star High School

(All lectures have an online option.)
April 5-May 15 $295
TRAN-3398-OCQR
June 21-26 Online Lecture Only $295
TRAN-3398-OCHJ

Lincoln Northeast High School

(All lectures have an online option.)
March 8-13 Online Lecture Only $295
TRAN-3398-OCSN
June 7-19 Online Lecture Only $295
TRAN-3398-OCUS

Lincoln Southeast High School

(All lectures have an online option.)
March 8-13 Online Lecture Only $295
TRAN-3398-OCSM
June 7-19 Online Lecture Only $295
TRAN-3398-OCUD

Lincoln Southwest High School

(All lectures have an online option.)
March 8-13 Online Lecture Only $295
TRAN-3398-OCSK
April 5-May 15 $295
TRAN-3398-OCPS
June 7-19 Online Lecture Only $295
TRAN-3398-OCUB
June 21-26 Online Lecture Only $295
TRAN-3398-OCSN

Lincoln Drive Lab Schedule

Sections beginning March 8 and June 21:
Drive lab meets two hours every day Monday through Saturday for the same week as the lectures. Starting times offered are 7:15 a.m., 9:30 a.m., 4:15 p.m., or 6:30 p.m.

Sections beginning April 5:
Drive lab meets two hours once a week for six weeks, Monday through Friday with a starting time of 3:30 or 5:45 p.m., or Saturday starting at 8 a.m., 10:15 a.m., 1 p.m., or 3:15 p.m. The student could possibly attend the first drive lab before the first lecture meets. The drive lab continues one week past the completion of lecture.

Sections beginning June 7:
Drive lab meets two hours every day Monday through Saturday for one week only. Starting times offered are 7:15 a.m., 9:30 a.m., 4:15 p.m., or 6:30 p.m.

Beatrice SCC

(All lectures have an online option.)
June 21-26 Online Lecture Only $295
TRAN-3398-EBJ

Beatrice Drive Lab Schedule

Drive lab meets two hours every day Monday through Saturday for one week only. Starting times offered are 7:15 a.m., 9:30 a.m., 4:15 p.m., or 6:30 p.m.

Courses are subject to change.

Payment is due at time of registration for all non-credit classes.
Traffic Safety & Licensing

Smart Drivers!
This is an eight-hour comprehensive course applying fundamental traffic laws and increasing driver awareness. Nebraska law requires that driver improvement classes are eight hours.

(0.8 CEUs) This class is approved by the Nebraska Department of Motor Vehicles and can be applied toward: under-age 21, six-point accumulation, reinstatement of point revocation, employment driving permit, two-point credit to driving record. Participants will NOT be admitted into class 15 minutes after the scheduled start time.

Participants must provide driver’s license number at class.

Motorcycle Safety

Motorcycle Safety: Beginning Riders Course
Prerequisites: You must be at least 16 and able to balance and ride a bicycle. If you are age 16 and 17, a waiver must be signed by a parent or guardian. Failure to provide will disqualify participation in class, and a refund will not be available.

This 18-hour course is intended for beginning riders 16 years and older and is designed to teach safe motorcycle operation.

The online eCourse is to be successfully completed one week prior to the start of the Friday evening classroom session. Approximately three weeks before the start date of the course, an email and letter will be sent with instructions on how to access the eCourse.

(1.8 CEUs) You must successfully complete the online eCourse and the written and driving exams to receive documentation for the motorcycle endorsement. You will provide your own protective riding apparel, including Department of Transportation-approved helmet and eye protection, over-the-ankle footwear, long-sleeve shirt or jacket, long non-flare denim pants or equivalent, and full-fingered gloves, preferably leather.

❖ Class is held on Friday from 6-8:30 p.m., Saturday from 8 a.m.-4:30 p.m. and Sunday from 8 a.m.-1 p.m.

Motorcycle Safety: Advanced Riders Course
Prerequisites: You must be at least 16 and able to balance and ride a bicycle. If you are age 16 and 17, a waiver must be signed by a parent or guardian. Failure to provide will disqualify participation in class, and a refund will not be available.

This is a six-hour course for riders 16 years and older who have completed an eight-hour motorcycle safety course. This course will provide advanced techniques and skill training.

The online eCourse is to be successfully completed one week prior to the start of the classroom session. Approximately three weeks before the start date of the course, an email and letter will be sent with instructions on how to access the eCourse.

(0.8 CEUs) You must successfully complete the online eCourse and the written and driving exams to receive documentation for the motorcycle endorsement. You will provide your own protective riding apparel, including Department of Transportation-approved helmet and eye protection, over-the-ankle footwear, long-sleeve shirt or jacket, long non-flare denim pants or equivalent, and full-fingered gloves, preferably leather.

❖ Class is held on Friday from 6-8:30 p.m., Saturday from 8 a.m.-4:30 p.m. and Sunday from 8 a.m.-1 p.m.

Space is limited. Register today!
Connection to SCC Services
The Learning Center staff are available to assist in making connections via phone or video with SCC services. In person meetings at the Learning Center also may be arranged.

- Admissions
- Advising
- Testing
- Financial Aid
- Registration
- Disability Services
- Career Services
- Academic Support Services
- Transitions Lab
- reading and math placement scores
- Student Success Tutoring

Placement Testing: ACCUPLACER®
ACCUPLACER® is one of the course placement tests utilized by SCC and other Nebraska community colleges. The test determines academic readiness for math and English courses.
- Each of the SCC campuses and Learning Centers provides the first ACCUPLACER® test to individuals at no cost. Anyone desiring to take the ACCUPLACER® again will be charged $15.

Proctor Tests
The Learning Center staff proctor tests set up by SCC faculty for students in their class for free. Proctoring tests for other colleges is $25 per test.

Contact the Testing Center on the Beatrice, Lincoln or Milford campuses or the Learning Centers at Falls City, Hebron, Nebraska City, Plattsmouth, Wahoo, or York for an appointment. Check the “How May We Assist You?” list on page 65 for contact information.

Transitions Lab
Do you feel overwhelmed by the thought of going to college? Would you like to return to college but don’t know where to start? Has it been awhile since you took a math class? Do you need help with computers and technology? Do you need to learn study skills? Do you have test anxiety? Would you like to review your reading, writing and math skills? The SCC Transitions Lab and advisors provide advising support and study resources to students.

Contact your Learning Center coordinator to schedule an appointment with a Transitions advisor or find out the next time one will be at your Learning Center.

Need a Place to Study?
Contact the Learning Center in your area to schedule a time to study.
Falls City: Call 402-323-3396
Email hccarr@southeast.edu
NE City: Call 402-323-3636
Email cmeye@se.edu
Wahoo: Call 402-323-5581
Email dkerwin-kubr@southeast.edu

Share Your Knowledge/Experience
SCC is always looking for new instructors and courses to offer. If you possess expertise and experience in a subject area or are willing to share your favorite hobby, then please stop by and visit with your local Learning Center coordinator about becoming an adjunct instructor!

Job Enhancement Scholarship
Take advantage of this amazing opportunity to improve your employability, increase your value to your employer or simply learn a new skill that you can put to use while on the job! If approved and funds are available, the scholarship will award 75% of the tuition.

Anyone who lives in Nebraska City (68410) zip code and can explain how the class will enhance and improve their job-related skills is encouraged to apply.

Contact the Learning Center at Nebraska City for more information. See page 6 for contact information.

Perk Up Thursdays
Jan. 7-March 25 • 10-11 a.m.
Join us Thursday mornings for relaxed networking and free coffee! Each week we feature a speaker who shares real stories about their business experiences and entrepreneurial journey. These stories include why an entrepreneur got started in their business, what they learned along the way, and what keeps them perked up and passionate about what they do.

Perk Up Thursday is held in the Focus Suites Commons (Third Floor, 285 S. 68th St. Place, Lincoln) or via Zoom. Location will be announced each week via email newsletter. Sign up for the newsletter at www.southeast.edu/entrepreneurship. Can’t attend a coffee? No worries. You can view them at your convenience on our YouTube Channel!

Do you need help with your business or business idea?
The Focus Suites at Southeast Community College is a professional and comfortable place to do business, for real. Focus Suites members are passionate about their work. Some are just starting their entrepreneurial journey while others have already celebrated many milestones. We offer a variety of services and resources to help entrepreneurs including office space, coaching and networking opportunities.

Building a business requires drive and focus. In a culture that celebrates the process, business owners can avoid getting overwhelmed and face change alongside others who have similar challenges.

- Individual office suites with 24/7 access
- Supportive, collaborative community culture
- Flexible leases and affordable rental rates
- Free parking and high-speed internet
- Shared Collaboration Room

Experience the Suite life without an office with a virtual membership! Enjoy access to coaches, network of fellow Focus Suites members, and private Focus Suites events and learning opportunities.

- $30/month Focus Suites Experience package includes:
  • Networking with other Focus Suites members
  • Quarterly Focus Meetings (optional)
  • Private Focus Suites Facebook group
  • Weekly Zoom meet-ups
  • Private social and networking opportunities
  • Access to Focus Suites coaches
  • Business listed on our website
  • And more!

To reserve the Suite Spot, schedule your free coaching appointment, or check out our spotlight speakers from Perk Up Thursday, visit www.southeast.edu/entrepreneurship or follow the Focus Suites on Facebook® and Twitter.
**Beatrice**

- Southeast Community College, Beatrice Campus, 4771 W. Scott Road
- AEC — Academic Excellence Center
- FOR — Ford Hall
- JAC — Jackson Hall
- KEN — Kennedy Center
- TRU — Truman Center

- SWTS — Sifted Sweets, 108 S. Sixth St.

**Brownville**

- BRVT — Brownville Village Theatre, 222 Water St.

**Deshler**

- DESH — Deshler High School, 1402 Third St.

**Dorchester**

- WELL — The Well, 1002 Lincoln St.

**Falls City**

- FCLC — Learning Center at Falls City, 3200 Bill Schock Blvd.

**Hebron**

- HNAR — Hebron Archery Range, S. Fourth St.
- HNLC — Learning Center at Hebron, 610 Jefferson Ave.

**Lincoln**

- 4211 — Doeden’s Dance Studio, 4211 LaSalle St.
- ARCH — Architectural Glassarts, 4035 S. 48th St.
- CEC — Jack J. Huck Continuing Education Center, 301 S. 68th St. Place
- EHS — East High School, 1000 S. 70th St.
- EPCH — Eastridge Presbyterian Church, 1135 Eastridge Drive
- GRLN — Greater Lincoln Obedience Club, 5740 Johanna Road
- HTCH — Holy Trinity Church, 6001 A St. (Enter west parking lot at traffic signal, use south door and go to lower level.)
- KENL — Kenl Inn, 10241 E. Old Cheney Road (1 1/4 mile east of 84th and Old Cheney)
- LEFM — Lefler Middle School, 1100 S. 48 St.
- LHS — Lincoln High School, 2229 J St.
- LNE — Lincoln Northeast High School, 2635 N. 63rd St.
- LNK — Southeast Community College, Lincoln Campus, 8800 O St.
- LNS — Lincoln North Star High School, 5801 N. 33rd St.
- LSE — Lincoln Southwest High School, 2930 S. 37th
- LSW — Lincoln Southwest High School, 2930 S. 37th
- LUXC — Lux Center for the Arts, 2601 N. 48th St. (Enter through the glass door on the west side of building off parking lot.)
- MGC — Mahoney Golf Course, 7900 Adams St.
- OLER — Oler’s Family Upholstery, 5330 Custer Circle #4 (It is two blocks south of 70th and Cornhusker and one block east, next to Big Red Storage; second tan building in the middle; 402-613-1947)
- PIED — Piedmont Church, 4801 A St.
- PBAC — Prairie Bowman Club, 1432 N. Cotner Ave.
- PPNP — Prairie Pines Nature Preserve, 112th and Adams (When you arrive at the entrance gate, turn off 112th on paved driveway.)
- SPUM — St. Paul United Methodist Church, 1144 M St.
- UOAC — University of Nebraska—Lincoln, Outdoor Adventures Center, 930 N. 14th St.
- VWSP — Van Wood Shop, 6700 Francis St.
- WEA — The Weavers Studio, 3843 S. 48th St., Lower Level (West of 48th on Cooper Avenue) Follow the sidewalk to the lower level entrance at the back of the building. On street parking ONLY.

**Milford**

- CCDW — Crete Carrier Diesel Technology & Welding Center, 701 Trades City Drive
- ETC — Southeast Community College, Milford Campus, Eicher Technical Center, 600 State St.
- WEL — Southeast Community College, Milford Campus, Welsh Center, 600 State St.

**Nebraska City**

- AWC — Ambassador Wellness Center, 1240 N. 19th
- IWS — It’s in the Wind Studio, 751 N. 60th Road
- NCLC — Learning Center at Nebraska City, 819 Central Ave.
- WPBB — Whispering Pines B&B, 2018 Sixth Ave.

**Plattsmouth**

- DGPK — Dog Park, Fourth Ave. between 16th & 18th St.
- PLLC — Learning Center at Plattsmouth, 537 Main St.
- SER — Serenity Yoga & Wellness, 116 S. Sixth St.

**Wahoo**

- WHLC — Learning Center at Wahoo, 536 N. Broadway St.

**Waverly**

- WAVI — Waverly Intermediate School, 14621 Heywood St.

**York**

- YKLC — Learning Center at York, 3130 Holen Ave. (Inside the Holthus Convention Center)

- See Desc. The course description will give the class location
- TBA — To Be Announced

**Louisville**

- SHSH — Simply Home Sweet Home Studio, 8980 Raven Drive (Class location is rural, three miles from Hwy 66)
Jack J. Huck Continuing Education Center (CEC)
301 S. 68th St. Place,
Lincoln, NE 68510-2449
402-437-2700 | 800-828-0072
FAX: 402-437-2703
TDD (for the hearing impaired):
402-437-2702
Normal Business Hours:
Mondays-Fridays 7:30 a.m.-7:30 p.m.
Saturdays 7:30-11:30 a.m.

Beatrice Campus’ Continuing Education
Kennedy Center
4771 W. Scott Road
Beatrice, NE 68310
402-228-8244 | 800-233-5027, ext. 1244

SCC Campus Store
www.sccbookstore.com
or in person at the Lincoln Campus
8800 O St., Lincoln, NE 68520-1299
402-437-2560 | 800-642-4075, ext. 2560

Learning Center Locations
Learning Center at Falls City
3200 Bill Schock Blvd.
Falls City, NE 68355-2420
402-323-3396
Learning Center at Hebron
610 Jefferson Ave.
Hebron, NE 68370-1942
402-323-5591
Learning Center at Nebraska City
819 Central Ave.
Nebraska City, NE 68410-2408
402-323-3636
Learning Center at Plattsmouth
537 Main St.
Plattsmouth, NE 68048-1963
402-437-2298
Learning Center at Wahoo
536 N. Broadway St.
Wahoo, NE 68066-1653
402-323-5581
Learning Center at York
3130 Holen Ave.
York, NE 68467-4809
402-323-3635

Admissions
Beatrice .................. 402-228-8214
Lincoln .................. 402-437-2600
Milford .................. 402-761-8243
Email: Admissions@southeast.edu

Campus Store
Beatrice .................. 402-228-8267
Lincoln .................. 402-437-2560
Milford .................. 402-761-8214
Website: sccbookstore.com

Campus Tours
Beatrice .................. 402-228-8252
Lincoln .................. 402-437-2600
Milford .................. 402-761-8243

Career Advising
Beatrice .................. 402-228-8242
Lincoln .................. 402-437-2620
Milford .................. 402-761-8202

Continuing Education
Beatrice Campus
4771 W. Scott Road, Beatrice, NE 68310-7042
402-228-3468 | 800-233-5027
FAX: 402-228-8935
Lincoln Campus
8800 O St., Lincoln, NE 68520-1299
402-437-3333 | 800-642-4075
FAX: 402-437-2402
Milford Campus
600 State St., Milford, NE 68405-8498
402-761-2131 | 800-933-7223
FAX: 402-761-2324

Entrepreneurship Center
Lincoln Campus
4771 W. Scott Road, Beatrice, NE 68310-7042
402-228-3468 | 800-233-5027
FAX: 402-228-8935
Lincoln Campus
8800 O St., Lincoln, NE 68520-1299
402-437-3333 | 800-642-4075
FAX: 402-437-2402
Milford Campus
600 State St., Milford, NE 68405-8498
402-761-2131 | 800-933-7223
FAX: 402-761-2324

Financial Aid
All campuses .................. 402-437-2610
Email: FinancialAid@southeast.edu

Learning Centers
Falls City .................. 800-828-0072, ext. 3396
Hebron .................. 800-828-0072, ext. 5591
Nebraska City ............. 800-828-0072, ext. 3636
Plattsmouth .......... 800-828-0072, ext. 2298
Wahoo .................. 800-828-0072, ext. 5581
York ................. 800-828-0072, ext. 3634

Canvas Support
All campuses .................. 402-437-2447
Email: HelpDesk@southeast.edu

Parents of All Ages Program (POAA)
Beatrice ............ 402-228-3468, ext. 1350

Placement (graduates)
Beatrice .................. 402-228-8216
Lincoln .................. 402-437-2622
Milford .................. 402-761-8242

Registration/Records
All campuses .......... 402-437-2605
Email: Registration@southeast.edu

Student Accounts (Cashier/Tuition)
All campuses .......... 402-437-2669

Student Services
Beatrice .................. 402-228-8210
Lincoln .................. 402-437-2799
Milford .................. 402-761-8243

Veterans Services
All .................. 402-437-2668
COURSE LIST BY REGION

ONLINE

Abuse & Neglect Prevention for Nursing Assistants ........... 17
Accounting for Business Owners ........................................... 5
Accounting Fundamentals Series ........................................... 27
Acrylic Painting: Sunflower ..................................................... 37
Air Fryer ............................................................................. 45
Almost Painless: Change Management ................................... 8
NEW! Almost Perfect Employee, The .................................. 8
Anywhere Yoga Using a Chair ............................................... 59
Apple ID, iCloud & Photo Management with Photos for Mac ...... 19
NEW! Applying Your Strengths Daily ..................................... 53
Babysitting 101 ................................................................... 60
Back End Developer Bootcamp ............................................. 21
Basic Art of Cookie Decorating ............................................. 44
Basic Pet Care: Dog & Cat ..................................................... 29
Beauty of Watercolor, The .................................................... 37
Beginning French Conversation I .......................................... 50
Beginning French Conversation II ......................................... 50
Beginning Genealogy: Start Your Family History .................. 47
Beginning Spanish ............................................................... 49
NEW! Blogging for Beginners ............................................... 53
Bob Ross: Abandoned Boat .................................................... 37
Bob Ross Painting: Church in the Valley ................................. 37
Body Sculpting: Butts & Guts .................................................. 58
Building a Website Level I ..................................................... 26
Building a Website Level II .................................................... 26
NEW! Cardio Boxing Class .................................................... 57
Certificate in Structured Query Language (SQL) ..................... 27
NEW! Corner-to-Corner Crochet ............................................. 38
NEW! Craft Your Gratitude ................................................... 32
Critical Thinking in Today’s Workplace ................................. 10
Coaching Employees for Success .......................................... 8
Color Pencil Painting: Baltimore Orioles ................................. 36
Community Leadership Program .......................................... 9
Conversation Francais Avancee: Conversations Continuant en Francais ................................. 50
Co-Parenting: Working Together for Your Children (Online) .... 42
Core of the Story, The ........................................................... 53
Core Tools Training ............................................................... 11
NEW! Crochet Star Pillow ..................................................... 39
NEW! Cute Crochet Cup Cozies .............................................. 39
Delectable Dumplings .......................................................... 43
NEW! Differences in Universal Music Across CulturesS2 Digital Photography ......................................................... 54
Digital Photography 101 ....................................................... 54
Digital Photography 201 ........................................................ 54
Digital Photography 301 ........................................................ 54
Digital Photography Editing/Post Processing ......................... 54
Digitizing Memories ............................................................. 55
DNA Tells a Story ................................................................. 47
NEW! Documenting: Tricks to Remember Your Garden Ideas .... 47
Dog Obedience Courses ....................................................... 29
Emotional Intelligence: The Foundation of Lifelong Success ....... 10
Flowering Cupcakes ............................................................. 44
Focus Coaching (One-on-One Business Coaching) ............... 45
Food Protection Manager Online Class ................................. 45
From Theory to Discovery: Breaking Down Your Brick Wall with Timelines ......................................................... 47
NEW! Front End Software Developer Bootcamp ..................... 21
Fundamentals of Yoga .......................................................... 59
Gentle Yoga .......................................................... 59
Get a New Perspective: 3 Perspective Drawing Techniques .... 36
Hack Your Way to Security .................................................... 27
Handmade Greeting Cards ................................................. 32
NEW! Hiring & Employees ................................................... 5
Home Security: An Alarm System Is Not the Only Answer ....... 48
Homemade Kolaches ............................................................ 44
How Not to Get a Computer Virus ...................................... 18
NEW! How to Tame Your (Unruly) Dragon: Learning to Use Coping Skills to Manage & Regulate Your Emotions ......... 53
Human Trafficking: Slavery Today ........................................ 41
I Don’t Need a Will, I’m Only 30 ............................................ 51
In Depth: NEW! Butterfly & Pollinator Gardens ..................... 48
NEW! Native Perennial Gardens ............................................ 48
Instant Pot Cooking Basics .................................................. 45
Intermediate Genealogy ....................................................... 47
Intravenous Therapy: Current Standards of Practice 1 (Online Course) ......................................................... 17
Intro to the Guitar ............................................................... 52
Intro to the Ukulele .............................................................. 52
Intro to Watercolor Painting: Watercolor Greeting Cards ....... 37
Introduction to Adobe Photoshop Elements ......................... 24
Introduction to Crystal Reports ............................................. 27
Introduction to Grant Writing ............................................... 11
Introduction to Python 2.5 Programming ............................... 27
iPhone/iPad II: Beyond the Basics ....................................... 20
NEW! Joys of Creating (or Expanding) a New Garden Bed .... 47
NEW! Just Another Manic Monday: Your Guide to Navigating Employment ......................................................... 52
Leadership Communication Boot Camp ............................... 7
Leadership Communication Essentials ................................. 7
Leading Through Influence .................................................. 7
Learning Windows 10 ........................................................... 18
Let’s Do Lunch Series: NEW! Email Marketing with Constant Contact ......................................................... 54
NEW! Exploring Apps (Savvy Seniors!) .................................. 54
NEW! Learn about Canva ..................................................... 54
NEW! New Options in Social Media ...................................... 54
NEW! Small Business Online Marketing Strategies ................ 54
Video Chatting with Family & Friends .................................. 54
Level 2 Co-Parenting: Working Together for Your Children .... 42
LinkedIn® for Business: Basic .............................................. 6
NEW! Managing Remote & Virtual Teams ............................. 7
NEW! Mixed Media Art Journal ............................................. 32
NEW! Money Can’t Buy Me Love: Keys to Making Good Financial Decisions ......................................................... 51
New Furry Family Member ................................................... 29
Online Buying & Selling ..................................................... 20
Online Grocery Shopping ................................................... 41
Organize Your Home (AKA Keep It or Toss It) ......................... 49
Passwords, Logins, IDs, OH MY! ........................................ 20
NEW! Perennials That Love Spring Divisions ................. 48
Perk Up Thursday Weekly Coffee ......................................... 5
Personal & Professional Refocus ......................................... 9
Photography & Editing Using Your Mobile Device .............. 55
Pictures Galore, Organizing & More! ................................... 32
Planning a Funeral .............................................................. 51
Project Management Certificate ........................................... 27
QuickBooks 2019: Basic ....................................................... 4
Advanced ........................................................................... 4
QuickBooks 2019 Series ....................................................... 27
NEW! Recognizing & Avoiding Invasive & Noxious Plant Types ................................................................. 48
Resin & Clay Jewelry ........................................................... 58
SCC Book Club ................................................................. 53
Second Step Crochet ........................................................... 39
Shibori Dying ..................................................................... 31
Shutterfly ........................................................................... 32
Sign Exact English: Medical Focus ....................................... 49
Smart Drivers! ................................................................. 62
Smartphone Basics: Android ............................................... 20
iPhone .............................................................................. 19
Smartphone Next Level ....................................................... 20
Social Media for Business Certificate .................................... 27
Social Security 101: Understanding This Retirement Benefit .... 51
Sourdough Bread 101 ........................................................... 43
Speechcraft ....................................................................... 53
SQL Series ................................................................. 27
NEW! Starting at Ground Level: Getting Soil Ready ......... 47
Team Building Basics ........................................................... 7
Tips & Tricks: Excel .............................................................. 25
Tips & Tricks with Your iPhone or iPad ................................. 20
Tired of Cable TV, Dish or Direct TV? Cut the Cord! ........... 52
Tool Box for Meditation, A .................................................. 51
Understanding Learning Styles & Tools for a Successful Student ................................................................. 41
Using Microsoft OneNote to Document Your Gardening Ideas & Knowledge ......................................................... 48
Using the Cloud ................................................................. 20
NEW! Vacation Rental Hosting ............................................. 41
Welcome to Medicare ........................................................... 41
WordPress ................................................................. 26
Working with QuickBooks Online ....................................... 5
Yoga & Pilates ................................................................. 59
Your Role as a Supervisor ................................................... 8
ZenDoodle ....................................................................... 36
Zoom: Everyone is Doing It! ................................................ 20

HYBRID

CPR AED Online + Skills Session ......................................... 15
CPR - HeartCode® Basic Life Support Online + Skills Session ...... 16
Driver Education Instructor Training ..................................... 61
First Aid Online + Skills Session ......................................... 16
Four-Hour STOP Class
(Seward, Thayer & York Counties) ..................61
Intravenous Therapy: Current Standards of Practice 2 Skills (Hybrid Course) .............17

Beatrice Region
www.southeast.edu/BeatriceCE

These classes are held in Beatrice unless noted.
Adult Pottery ........................................ 35
Artificial insemination in Cattle ................. 5
Critical Thinking in Today's Workplace ........ 10
Cupcake Kids ....................................... 60
Décorage Eggs .................................... 31
Driver Education .................................... 61
Electrical Fundamentals .......................... 12
Fats & Oils .......................................... 45
Food Protection Manager Online Class .. 45
Forklift Operator ................................... 14
Gentle Yoga ......................................... 59
How to Lead Projects .............................. 9
Intravenous Therapy: Current Standards of Practice 2 Skills (Hybrid Course) ........ 17
Intro to Energy Medicine ....................... 50
Intro to Energy Testing ........................... 50
Meet & Eat:
  Breaking the Sugar Addiction .............. 51
  Sleep Deprivation, Insomnia & the Solution .. 51
Motor Control & Relay Logic ................ 12
Native American Flute .......................... 52
NEW! Navigating Medicare.gov ............... 42
Nothing New Trip .................................. 40
Nutrient Dense Foods: Grass-Fed Meat,
  Pastured Poultry, Eggs & Bone Broth .. 45
One-on-One Voice Lessons .................. 52
QuickBooks 2019:
  Basic ............................................. 4
  Advanced ....................................... 4
Silverware Jewelry ................................ 38
Taco Bout A Scrap: Dream Daze Scrapbook Retreat ....... 33
Welcome to Medicare ....................... 41
Yoga & Pilates .................................... 59

Learning Center at
Hебron Region
www.southeast.edu/HebronLC

These classes are held in Hебron unless noted.
Adult Archery League ............................. 56
Air Fryer 101 ....................................... 45
Baby Sitting 101 .................................... 60
Barn Quilt ......................................... 34
Beginning Cookie Decorating .............. 60
Buying, Selling & Evaluating Antiques,
  Coins & Collectibles .......................... 31
CPR AED (Community) ....................... 15
Fair Garden Workshop ......................... 33
Food Protection Manager Online Class .. 45
Four-Hour STOP Class (Thayer County) .... 61
Human Trafficking: Slavery Today ........ 41
Learn to Crochet .................................. 39
NEW! Navigating Medicare.gov ............... 42
One-on-One Computer Training: 3 Hours .. 18
One-on-One Smart Device Training ....... 19
Online Buying & Selling ....................... 20
Online Grocery Shopping ...................... 41
Smartphone Basics:
  Android ......................................... 20
  iPhone .......................................... 19
Smartphone Next Level ....................... 20
T-shirt Quilt Tops ................................ 40
Welcome to Medicare ....................... 41
Youth Archery League ......................... 59

Lincoln Region
www.southeast.edu/continuing

These classes are held in Lincoln unless noted.
Acces 2016:
  Basic ............................................. 24
  Intermediate ................................... 25
Acrylic Fluid Art .................................. 37
Acrylic Painting (Beginning/Intermediate) .. 36
Adobe Acrobat DC Pro ......................... 22
NEW! Adobe Creative Cloud:
  Introduction to Premiere Pro .............. 24
Adobe InDesign:
  Exploring Graphic Features ............... 23
Streamlining Your Workflow .................. 23
NEW! Adobe Photoshop CC:
  Advanced Compositing ...................... 23
Creating Composites & Graphics .......... 23
Adobe Spark ..................................... 24
Adopted . . . Now What? ......................... 30
Advanced Automation Direct PLC Programming .. 13
Advanced RS LOGIX 500, Allen-Bradley PLCs .. 12
Advanced Wood Carving ...................... 34
Agility 101 ...................................... 29
Agility 102 ...................................... 29
Agility 103 ...................................... 30
Almost Painless: Change Management .... 8
NEW! The Almost Perfect Employee .......... 8
Archery Introduction ........................... 56
NEW! Backyard Herbalism:
  A New Way to Look at Old Friends ....... 41
Bake a Better Cake .............................. 44
Bakeshop ......................................... 43
Balancing Hormones with Energy Medicine .. 50
Barn Quilts ....................................... 34
Basic Automation Direct PLC ............... 13
Basic Computer .................................. 18
NEW! Basic Home Brewing ..................... 46
Basic Obedience & Manners for Your Dog .. 30
Basic RS LOGIX 500, Allen-Bradley PLCs .. 12
Basic RS5000/Logix Programming ........... 13
Basic Welding ..................................... 14
Beginning Ballet for Adults ................. 40
Beginning Bridge ................................ 56
Beginning Cheesemaking ................... 43
Beginning Handweaving ...................... 35
Beginning Line Dance .......................... 40
Beginning National Mah-Jongg ............ 57
Beginning Tap Dance for Adults ............ 40
Beginning Wood Carving ..................... 34
Beginning/Intermediate Metalsmithing .... 31
Being Radically Inclusive: It's Not So Radical .. 10
Belly Dance for Beginners .................... 41
Building a Website Level I ................... 26
Building a Website Level II .................. 26
NEW! Ca C'est Bon (That's Good) ............ 46
Calming Stress & Anxiety with Energy Medicine 50
NEW! Camping with Your Canine .......... 29
Canine Good Citizen ......................... 30
Canva ............................................. 24
Certified Fiber Optics Boot Camp
  (CFOT, CFOS/S, CFOS/T) ................. 13
Cheesemaking Around the World .......... 43
Chess for Beginners ......................... 56
NEW! Cinco de Mayo ......................... 46
Clay Sculpture ................................... 35
Close-Up & Macro Photography Techniques .. 55
Coaching Employees for Success .......... 8
NEW! Cocktail Creations ...................... 46
Coffee Brewing Methods ................. 46
Coffee Cupping & Flavor Profiling .......... 46
Colored Pencil Drawing ....................... 36
CompTIA A+ Core 2 ........................... 22
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Improv 101</td>
<td></td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-Camera Black &amp; White Photography Techniques</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Communications &amp; Networking</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Measurement, Sensors &amp; Controls</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innovative Leadership</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Computer</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate InDesign CC</td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Mac</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Energy Medicine</td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Flying Fishing</td>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to SCENT Work</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Adobe Lightroom Classic</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business Acumen</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Illustrator CC</td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to InDesign CC</td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Needlepoint</td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Personal Computers for the Senior Citizen I</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Personal Computers for the Senior Citizen II</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Photoshop Creative Cloud</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Pilates</td>
<td></td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Rally Obedience</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Sailing</td>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Siemens PLC Programming</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish Social Dance</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish Step Dance</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jitterbug &amp; East Coast Swing</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katie’s Cooking Class: Knife Techniques</td>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kolaches &amp; Cinnamon Twists</td>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscaping with Perennial Flowers, Grasses &amp; Ground Cover</td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership Communication Boot Camp</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership Communication Essentials</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leading Through Influence</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lean Process Excellence (Lean Manufacturing)</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learn to Print on Paper, Totes &amp; Tees</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lost Wax Casting</td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macarons</td>
<td></td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Basics</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mah-Jong Strategies</td>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW! Managing Remote &amp; Virtual Teams</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing Risks in Projects</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW! May Day or Mother’s Day Table Scapes</td>
<td></td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW! Microsoft Power BI: Data Analysis Professional</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW! Mosaic Glass Windows</td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motorcycle Safety: Beginning Riders Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW! Navigating Medicare.gov</td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska Finishing Technologies Certification Program</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night Photography Techniques</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nothing New Trip</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Painting Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Book Hydrangea Balls</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Stop Beyond Beginning Bridge</td>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organize Your Home (AKA Keep It or Toss It)</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outlook 2016: Basic</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perk Up Thursday Weekly Coffee</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography I</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography II</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography III</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography IV</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Play of the Hand</td>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLC Operator Interface Programming</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pottery Wheel</td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW! Pottery Wheel Out of Round</td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPoint 2016: Basic</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Knowledge for the Home Landscaper</td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW! Print Your Own Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printmaking</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puppy Manners</td>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rain Barrels of Fun: Making the Most of Your Rainwater</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW! Regaining Work/Life Balance</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW! Releasing Pain with Energy Medicine</td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scarf Arm Knitting</td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCENT Work: Continuing Skills</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrapfest: It’s a Celebration</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW! Sewing from a Pattern</td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Show Your Door Some Love</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sign Language 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart Drivers</td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Sampler of Dog Activities</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW! Spray Your Door Some Love</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security 101: Understanding This Retirement Benefit</td>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stained Glass Class</td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone Setting</td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW! Strategies for Innovative Thinking</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar Cookie Fun</td>
<td></td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxes in Retirement</td>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team Building Basics</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top 7 Tools to Help You Manage Projects</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trauma Nursing Core Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasure Hunting 101</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truly Mexican: Mole Poblano</td>
<td></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pozole</td>
<td></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tacos, Tacos &amp; More Tacos</td>
<td></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW! Twisted Pretzel Pairs</td>
<td></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Step &amp; Waltz</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Steps Beyond Beginning Bridge</td>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uechi Ryu Karate Do</td>
<td></td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understanding Investing</td>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understanding White Balance (Color Correction)</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW! Upcycling Clothes</td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstery 101</td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstery 102</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Frequency Drives</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Frequency Drives (VFD) for Electricians</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variety of Couples Dances</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watercolor Painting</td>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welcome to Medicare</td>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows 10</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows to Mac Transition</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Self Defense</td>
<td></td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word 2016: Basic</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate</td>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Learning Center at Nebraska City Region

**www.southeast.edu/NebraskaCityLC**

All classes are held in Nebraska City unless noted.

NEW! Adobe Photoshop CC:
- Creating Composites & Graphics ........................................................... 23

Air Fryer 101 ..................................................................................... 45

Babysitting 101 .................................................................................. 60

Barre Workout ................................................................................... 57

Basic Conversational Sign Language .................................................... 49

Basic RS LOGIX 500, Allen-Bradley PLCs ....................................... 12

Beginning Spanish ................................................................................ 49

Buying, Selling & Evaluating Antiques,
- Coins & Collectibles ........................................................................ 31

Cardio Circuit ..................................................................................... 57

Chair Yoga ......................................................................................... 59

Computer Basics 101 ........................................................................... 18

Core of the Story, The ......................................................................... 53

Downsizing: Keep, Sell or Donate ...................................................... 49

Excel 2016:
- Basic ................................................................................................. 25

Intermediate ....................................................................................... 25

Fitness Boot Camp ............................................................................... 58

Food Protection Manager Online Class ............................................. 45

From Theory to Discovery:
- Breaking Down Your Brick Wall with Timelines ............................... 47

How Do You Back Up a Computer? .................................................... 18

How Not to Get a Computer Virus ....................................................... 47

Instant Pot Cooking Basics ................................................................. 45

Introduction to Adobe Lightroom Classic ........................................... 24

Introduction to InDesign CC ................................................................. 23

Introduction to Photoshop Creative Cloud ......................................... 24

Introduction to Stage Acting (Brownville) .......................................... 52

NEW! Keep on Strumming with the Dulcimer ..................................... 52

Life’s a Garden:
- Beginning Gardening ....................................................................... 48
- “Squash” Garden Peats .................................................................... 48
- Weed It & Reap .................................................................................. 48
- Morning Mix-Up ............................................................................... 57

Motor Control & Relay Logic ............................................................... 12

NEW! Navigating Medicare.gov .......................................................... 42

One-on-One Computer Training: 3 Hours ........................................ 18

One-on-One Smart Device Training ................................................ 19

Pet Massage ........................................................................................ 29

Pizza on the Grill ................................................................................ 43

QuickBooks 2018: Basic ..................................................................... 4

RIP (formerly BodyPump) ................................................................... 58

NEW! Secret of Portraits—Drawing Workshop, The .......................... 36

Senior Stretch & Flex ......................................................................... 58

Smartphone Basics:
- Android ............................................................................................ 20
- iPhone ............................................................................................... 19

Spinning/Indoor Cycling ................................................................... 58

Spring into Crochet—Learn to OR Improve ........................................ 39

Straps Workout .................................................................................. 58

Sushi 101 ............................................................................................ 43

Teatime! Watercolor Painting, Sort Of! .............................................. 38

Water Aerobics ................................................................................. 57

Welcome to Medicare .......................................................................... 41

Yoga ..................................................................................................... 59

Zumba® ............................................................................................... 58

Zumba® Active ................................................................................... 58

### Learning Center at Plattsburgh Region

**www.southeast.edu/PlattsburghLC**

These classes are held in Plattsburgh unless noted.

Basic Dog Obedience .......................................................................... 29

Basic Weaving .................................................................................... 35

Babysitting 101 .................................................................................. 60

Buying, Selling & Evaluating Antiques,
- Coins & Collectibles ........................................................................ 31

Community Leadership Program ........................................................ 9

Creating Pottery Garden Markers (Louisville) .................................... 35

Downsizing: Keep, Sell or Donate ...................................................... 49

Excel 2016:
- Basic ................................................................................................. 25

Intermediate ....................................................................................... 25

Fair Garden Workshop (Louisville) ...................................................... 33

Finding Your Ancestors Series:
- NEW! Engage Your Family .................................................................. 47

FamilySearch ....................................................................................... 47

Genealogical Research Wikis .............................................................. 47

Google .................................................................................................. 47

NEW! Graveyards & Obituaries .............................................................. 47

NEW! Social Media ............................................................................... 47

NEW! Societies, Libraries & Archives ................................................ 47

NEW! U.S. Censuses ............................................................................ 47

Fit for Senior Living ............................................................................ 58

Giant Ruler .......................................................................................... 33

Home Security:
- An Alarm System is Not the Only Answer ....................................... 48

How Not to Get a Computer Virus ...................................................... 18

iCloud Photo Management:
- The Best Way to Bank Your Pictures .............................................. 19

Knot Your Momma’s Macramé ............................................................. 35

Learning Windows 10 ......................................................................... 10

Milk Paint 101: Door Decoration (Louisville) ...................................... 33

Old Fashioned Soap Making ............................................................... 31

One-on-One Computer Training: 3 Hours ........................................ 18

One-on-One Smart Device Training ................................................ 19

Scarf Arm Knitting .............................................................................. 39

Scrapbook Retreat .............................................................................. 33

Scrapbook Workshop .......................................................................... 33

Sign Exact English 1 ............................................................................ 49

Sign Exact English 1.5 ......................................................................... 49

Sign Exact English 2 ............................................................................ 49

Soldering Jewelry for Beginners (Louisville) ....................................... 38

Spring Porch Signs Using Chalk & Milk Paint (Louisville) ............... 33

Yoga ..................................................................................................... 59

### Learning Center at Wahoo Region

**www.southeast.edu/WahooLC**

These classes are held in Wahoo unless noted.

Babysitting 101 .................................................................................. 60

Buying, Selling & Evaluating Antiques,
- Coins & Collectibles ........................................................................ 31

NEW! Dandelion Magic ......................................................................... 38

NEW! Navigating Medicare.gov .......................................................... 42

One-on-One Computer Training: 3 Hours ........................................ 18

One-on-One Smart Device Training ................................................ 19

Scratch 3.0: Imagine, Program, Share ................................................. 60

Scratch Level 2: Imagine, Program, Share ........................................ 60

NEW! Springtime Dogwood Flower Appliqué ....................................... 39

NEW! Watercolor Spring Flower Note Cards ...................................... 38

Welcome to Medicare .......................................................................... 41

### Learning Center at York Region

**www.southeast.edu/YorkLC**

These classes are held in York unless noted.

All Spiced Up Sauces and Rubs to Enhance Your Outdoor Cooking ..... 43

Automotive Restoration & Collision Repair (Milford) ....................... 12

Business Writing .................................................................................. 10

Critical Thinking in Today’s Workplace ............................................. 10

Driver Education (Crete) ................................................................... 61

Excel 2016: Basic .................................................................................. 25

Forklift Operator (Milford) ................................................................. 14

Four-Hour STOP Class (Seward & York Counties) .......................... 61

Nebraska Worker Training Grant Writing Workshop ........................ 11

One-on-One Computer Training: 3 Hours ........................................ 18

NEW! Regaining Work/Life Balance .................................................... 9

Troubleshooting Automotive Electrical System (Milford) ............... 12

Word 2016: Basic ............................................................................... 25

Your Role as a Supervisor .................................................................. 8

NEW! On Demand Classes

Build your own experience!

Get a group of three or more together to learn something new with a schedule that will work for you.

Check out the full list of classes and details on this opportunity at

**www.southeast.edu/YorkLC**
REGISTRATION INFORMATION/Policies

DetaIled InstruCtIons for:

PAPER FORM for MAILING & FAXING

1. Complete the registration form entirely—Name, SS#, Method of Payment, signature, and total amount due. Payment is due at the time of registration.
2. If your employer or government agency is paying for the course(s), attach a LETTER OF AUTHORIZATION on company letterhead from them, with tax exempt number or form if applicable, and we will bill. If charging books, three-business days advance notice is needed.

Make a COPY of the completed form, or record the information for your reference.

a. Registrations will be accepted through the first class meeting provided space is limited. Enrollments are accepted on a “first come-first served” basis.
b. Report to the first class session unless you are notified that the class is full or has been cancelled. Confirmations are not mailed.
c. If your class choice is filled and you have designated on your registration form an alternate course/selection which is available, you will be entered into the alternate class and notified by mail. Payment differences if applicable also will be noted.
d. If your class choice is filled and you haven’t indicated an alternate, your payment will be mailed back promptly.
e. SCC reserves the right to cancel classes that do not have sufficient enrollment. A full refund will be processed.
f. Cash, check, and charge card (Mastercard, American Express, Discover, and Visa) payments are accepted.
g. SCC provides services and reasonable accommodations to allow persons with disabilities to participate in educational programs and other College activities. For information on requesting ADA reasonable accommodations, contact the SCC Access/Equity/Diversity Office.

ONLINE

Login Help for Web Advisor

User ID: Your User Id is your first initial + last initial + SCC ID number with no leading zeros. For example:
John Smith, SCC ID number 0123456: js123456
If you attempt to enter a User ID and it does not allow you to login, verify your User ID by following the steps under I’m New to Web Advisor.

Don’t know your User ID or password?

Go to the “I’m New to Web Advisor” link on the Web Advisor page. It lists four steps to assist you in obtaining the information. When you click on OK, the system moves to a screen where you can enter your User ID or password. Enter your last name, either your SSN or SCC ID number and click SUBMIT. If you are needing your User ID, the system will show your User ID on the screen. If you are changing your password, it will be emailed to you.

THIS PASSWORD BECOMES YOUR NEW PASSWORD. WRITE IT DOWN SO YOU KNOW/ REMEMBER IT!!! No one at the college can see your password. If you forget your password, it will need to be reset, which may take some time. Online help is available to request that your password be reset and sent to an email address we have on file for you. You cannot change and/or add an additional email address when requesting your password.

You can change your password at any time through the Change Password link. The new passwords must contain an UPPER case letter, a lower case letter, a number and a symbol.

Why Can’t I Register Online?

1. Do you owe the college money? (You must be free of any financial responsibility to the college in order to register)
2. Have you completed the prerequisite courses?
3. Have you filled out all the required information?
4. Does your information match what is on file?

NOTE: El idioma de instrucción en SCC es el inglés. Fuera de las clases de idiomas extranjeros, las clases en SCC se imparten en inglés. Todos los estudiantes prospectivos deben ser suficientemente competentes en inglés para: a) completar cualquier requisito de evaluación inicial (por ejemplo, COMPASS, ASSET, TOEFL); b) beneficiarse y participar plenamente en el proceso de instrucción; y c) comprender cualquier requisito de seguridad/alertas/dirvectivas relacionadas con la participación en el aula y/o el uso seguro de la maquinaria/equipo relacionado con la clase.

CONFIRMATIONS

All registered students must report to the first class session unless you are notified by the College that the class is full or has been cancelled. Paper confirmations are not mailed. Online registration will generate a confirmation email.

DROP/Withdraw FROM a CLASS

“No-Show” Students

Failure to attend classes does not constitute a drop or withdrawal. “No Show” students will be billed and held responsible for full payment of the tuition and fees for the classes they are registered for because the “no show” student did not drop the class online using Web Advisor or with an “Official Drop/Add Form For Classes” within the designated refund period.

CANCELLATION/Refund POLICY

SCC reserves the right to cancel any credit/non-credit classes that do not have sufficient enrollment. A full refund will be processed and you are not required to submit a drop form.

NON-CREDIT CLASSES

The student is entitled to a 100% refund for any non-credit class if the class is dropped the day before class begins. If a student drops a class the day class begins or after, there will be no refund.

CREDIT CLASSES

You are entitled to a 100% refund for any credit class officially dropped prior to 7.50% of the time elapsed since the first day of the start of class, including Saturdays, Sundays, holidays, and weekdays.

“NO” refund is allowed after 7.51% of time has elapsed since the first day of the start of class, including Saturdays, Sundays, holidays, and weekdays. Your transcript will not show any registration data if you drop prior to 7.50% of the time elapsed since the first day of the start of class, including Saturdays, Sundays, holidays, and weekdays. Specific drop dates for individual classes are published each term in the Credit Class Schedule.

For more information, go to The Hub at https://thethehub.southeast.edu/stufinance/tuitrefund.

Please note that refunds are not automatic. To obtain a refund or adjustment on your account, you must drop the class online using WebAdvisor for Students or submit an “Official Drop/Add Form for Credit Classes” to the Campus Student Affairs Office prior to the deadline for dropping and receiving a refund. Refunds will not be granted after these deadlines.
**General College Policies**

### Age Guidelines
SCC’s primary mission is to serve adults. However, youth are allowed to take classes under the following guidelines:

- Individuals 16 years or older are eligible to enroll in courses, provided they meet any stated prerequisites.
- Some classes are specifically designed for youth under 16 years of age, and/or for youth under 16 and adults in which both register and attend the class. Check course descriptions for details.
- Children not enrolled in class may not accompany adults to class or wait in the building unsupervised.

### Animals
Presence and Use of Animals - Bona fide service animals may accompany students, employees and visitors with disabilities to all SCC events, activities and locations. Local, state and federal laws regulate the use of service animals at SCC locations and/or events. Pets and Therapy Animals are generally not permitted in College facilities or at SCC events. Complete guidelines are available for review at the campus office, from the division deans, or in the Library Resource Center at your location.

### ADA Reasonable Accommodations
SCC provides services and reasonable accommodations to allow persons with disabilities to participate in educational programs and other College activities. For information on requesting ADA reasonable accommodations, contact the SCC Area Access/Equity/Diversity Office.

### Social Security Number
The College requests, but does not require, a student provide their Social Security number during the admissions process. Students who do not provide a Social Security number during the admissions process will be required to provide one for Federal Student Aid.

Students who do not have a Social Security number or Tax Identification Number are eligible to take classes and be admitted to a Program of Study; however, students should be aware that they may not be able to complete specific courses, clinical, cooperative experience, internship, or practicum experiences, receive continuing education units, or graduate from a program of study due to the inability to complete special course and program requirements including, but not limited to, background checks and non-SCC agency requirements. Students who do not have a Social Security Number also are not eligible to receive financial aid.

www.southeast.edu/Continuing

**Registration Information/Policies**

**4 Easy Ways to Register!**

### Register Online Using WebAdvisor
1. You must have an email account in order to register online.
3. Search for Classes (Use the key word at the end of the description)
4. Register for Classes
5. Pay for Classes
   - a. You will not be officially registered until you submit your payment.
   - b. You will see a confirmation screen. Print this for your records.
   - c. You will receive an email confirmation of your registration.

### Register by Fax or Mail
1. Complete the non-credit registration form. (Please Print) then either...
2. FAX the registration form with credit card number or letter of authorization to 402-437-2703 OR
3. MAIL the registration form with payment or letter of authorization to: Southeast Community College, Continuing Education, 301 S. 68th St. Place, Lincoln, NE 68510-2449

### Register in Person
WALK-IN to the Jack J. Huck Continuing Education Center Monday-Thursday, 7:30 a.m.-7:30 p.m.; Friday, 7:30 a.m.-5 p.m.; Saturday, 7:30-11:30 a.m.; SCC campuses and Learning Center locations during business hours.

A student’s Social Security number information constitutes an “educational record” under FERPA. The College will be privileged to re-disclose that information only with the consent of the student or in those very limited circumstances when consent is not required by FERPA. Questions regarding Social Security or tax ID numbers should be directed to the campus Registration and Records Office.

### FERPA
SCC has developed policies and procedures in compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974. The rights accorded students shall apply to all students 18 years of age or older, or no longer dependent upon their parents; students in a postsecondary education program, regardless of their age; and parents of eligible dependent students. All requests for student records and information must be in writing and directed to the campus Student Services Office. Questions relating to the release of records and information should be directed to the campus Student Services Office.

*Use of Photographs: Photographers employed or contracted by SCC regularly take photographs of people, either individually or in a group, to illustrate or describe various aspects of the College and campus life. These photographs will be taken at public venues such as athletic events and concerts. Or they may be taken in organized campus photo shoots where the subjects will have given verbal consent to be photographed. Individuals who are photographed while attending a public event or who verbally agree to participate in a photo shoot will be understood to have authorized SCC to use their likeness in print and electronic materials to promote the College. The College will retain the usage rights to the photographs in perpetuity. For more information, please see the College Catalog.

**Accredited by the Higher Learning Commission.**
Board of Governors: Chairperson: Nancy A. Seim, Lincoln; Vice Chairperson: Kathy Boelstorff, Johnson; Secretary: Keith Hammons, Weeping Water; Treasurer: James J. Garver, Lincoln; Tim Cerveny, Wilber; Robert J. Feit, Lincoln; Dale Kruse, Beatrice; Edward C. Price, Lincoln; Lynn Schluckebier, Seward; Ellen Weissinger, Lincoln; Kristin Yates, Lincoln; Linda Hartman, Faculty Representative, Lincoln (Feb. 2020)
### Registration Form - Non-Credit Course

Complete this form with payment information and send via mail to Southeast Community College, Continuing Education, 301 S. 68th St. Place, Lincoln, NE 68510 OR FAX to 402-437-2703.

The College requests, but does not require, a student provide their Social Security number during the admissions process. Visit www.southeast.edu/collegecatalog for additional information.

#### Social Security Number OR SCC Student ID Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Birth Date</th>
<th>Name: Last</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Middle Initial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Residence Mailing Address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
<th>County #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Email Address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell Phone</th>
<th>Home</th>
<th>Business Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Identify as:

- Male
- Female
- Nebraska Resident
- Non-Resident

#### Ethnicity (select one):

- Hispanic or Latino
- Not Hispanic or Latino

#### Race (select one or more):

- White
- Asian
- Native Hawaiian/Others Pacific Islander
- American Indian/Alaska Native
- Black African-American

#### Signatures

**Signature**

---

**Check (must be included)**

**Cash (must be included)**

Would you like a receipt mailed to you? [ ] Yes [ ] No

Name as it appears on card: ____________________________

Exp. Date: ____/____/____  CC #: ____________________

Billing agency (INCLUDE LETTER OF AUTHORIZATION ON COMPANY LETTERHEAD)

---

For the protection of your personal credit card information, do not email this form to SCC. If faxing, include letter of authorization on company letterhead.

---

**Course Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Start Date</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Due**

---

**FOR OFFICE USE ONLY**

ID# ______________________

DE ______________________

---

**Check (must be included)**

**Cash (must be included)**

Would you like a receipt mailed to you? [ ] Yes [ ] No

Name as it appears on card: ____________________________

Exp. Date: ____/____/____  CC #: ____________________

Billing agency (INCLUDE LETTER OF AUTHORIZATION ON COMPANY LETTERHEAD)

---

For the protection of your personal credit card information, do not email this form to SCC. If faxing, include letter of authorization on company letterhead.

---

**Course Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Start Date</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Due**

---

**FOR OFFICE USE ONLY**

ID# ______________________

DE ______________________

---

For additional information, visit www.southeast.edu/collegecatalog.
### ARTS & SCIENCES
- **Academic Transfer (and Biotechnology)** (L) O*- 4-4 AAS/AS/CA/OS
- **Early Childhood Education** (L/M) 1-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert/CA
- **Technical Skills Instructor** (L) 2-4 AOS/AA/Dip/Cert/CA

### BUSINESS related areas
- **Accounting** (L) O*- 4-4 AA/AS/CA
- **Business** (M) 1-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert CA
- **Business Communications** (M) 1-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert CA
- **Business Administration** (L) O*- 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert CA
- **Office Professional** (L) O*- 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert

### CULINARY related areas
- **Culinary/Hospitality** (L) O*- 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert CA
- **Dietary Manager** (L) O*- 1-2 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert/CA

### PUBLIC SAFETY related areas
- **Adult & Juvenile Services and Corrections** (Q/O) 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Criminal Justice** (B/Q/O) 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert/CA
- **Law Enforcement & Homeland Security** (Q/O) 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert

### HEALTH CARE related areas
- **Associate Degree Nursing (and LPN-to-ADN option)** (B/L) 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Associate of Health Sciences** (M) 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Dental Assisting** (L) 2-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Healthcare Services** (L) O*- 1-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Human Services** (L) O*- 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Medical Assisting (and HIMs)** (M) 2-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Medical Laboratory Technology** (L) 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Paramedic** (L) O*- 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Pharmacy Technician** (L) O*- 2-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Physical Therapist Assistant** (L) O*- 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Polysomnographic Technology** (L) O*- 2-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Radiologic Technology** (L) O*- 2-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Respiratory Care** (L) O*- 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Surgical First Assist** (L) O*- 2-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Surgical Technology** (L) O*- 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert

### COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY related areas
- **Computer Information Technology** (L) 1-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Geographic Information Systems Technology** (L) 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Graphic Design/Media Arts** (Q) 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert

### CONSTRUCTION related areas
- **Building Construction Technology** (M) 1-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Design & Drafting Technology** (L) 1-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Technology** (M) 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Land Surveying/GIS/Civil Engineering Technology** (M) 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Plumbing Technology** (M) 2-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert

### MANUFACTURING related areas
- **Electrical & Electromechanical Technology (and IBEW)** (M) 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Energy Generation Operations** (M) 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Nondestructive Testing Technology** (M) 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Precision Machining and Automation Technology** (M) 2-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Welding Technology** (L) 1-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert/CA

### AGRICULTURE related areas
- **Agriculture Management & Production** (B) 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Horticulture & Turfgrass Management** (B) 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Livestock Management & Production** (B) 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Precision Agriculture** (B) 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert

### TRANSPORTATION related areas
- **Auto Collision Repair Technology** (M) 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Automotive Technology** (L/M) 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Deere Construction & Forestry Equipment Tech.** (M) 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Diesel Technology-Track** (M) 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Diesel-Ag Equipment Service Tech.** (M) 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Ford Automotive Student Service Education Training** (M) 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **General Motors Automotive Service Educational Program** (M) 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **John Deere Tech.** (M) 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **MOPAR-Chrysler/Dodge/Ram/Jeep College Automotive Program** (M) 4-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Motorcycle, ATV & Personal Watercraft Technology** (M) 2-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert
- **Professional Truck Driver Training** (M) 1-4 AAS/AA/Dip/Cert

### LOCATIONS OFFERED
- **B**=Beatrice Campus
- **L**=Lincoln Campus
- **M**=Milford Campus
- **Q**=Education Square Location
- **O**=Entire program available online

### AWARDS OFFERED
- **Cert**=Certificate
- **Dip**=Diploma
- **AA**=Associate of Arts Degree
- **AS**=Associate of Science Degree
- **AOS**=Associate of Occupational Studies Degree
- **AAS**=Associate of Applied Science Degree

### STARTING TERMS
- **U**=Summer Semester
- **F**=Fall Semester
- **S**=Spring Semester
- **All**=All Terms

### CONTACT INFORMATION
- **Beatrice Campus**
  - Phone: 402-228-3468 • 800-233-5027
  - Admissions: ext. 1214
  - FAX: 402-228-8935 • Deaf TDD: 402-437-2702

- **Lincoln Campus**
  - Phone: 402-471-3333 • 800-642-4075
  - Admissions: ext. 2600
  - FAX: 402-437-2402 • Deaf TDD: 402-437-2702

- **Milford Campus**
  - Phone: 402-761-2131 • 800-933-7223
  - Admissions: ext. 8243
  - FAX: 402-761-2324 • Deaf TDD: 402-437-2702

www.southeast.edu/academics